



उत्तराखण्ड शासन

***A REPORT
ON
"DRINKING WATER, SANITATION,
HYGIENE AND HOUSING CONDITION IN
UTTARAKHAND, 2012"***

BASED ON DATA COLLECTED IN STATE SAMPLE OF
69th ROUND OF NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY
(JULY, 2012 – DECEMBER, 2012)




**Directorate of Economics and Statistics, Uttarakhand
100/6, Neshvilla Road, Dehradun (Uttarakhand) 248001
Telefax: 0135-2655571, 2712604
e-mail: dirdesuk@gmail.com**

PREFACE

The Directorate of Economics and Statistics, Uttarakhand has prepared a report on “Drinking Water, Sanitation, Hygiene and Housing Condition” on the data of State sample collected in the 69th round (July, 2012 – December, 2012) of National Sample Survey.

This report contains important findings of the survey in “Executive Summary” while detailed results are given in “findings of the survey”. Estimation procedure, concepts and definitions and some statistical tables are also given in the report which is available on the website “<http://desuk.gov.in>” along with detailed tables.

I hope the results of this survey will be useful to senior officers of the Government involved in policy framing, researchers, economists and academicians.



(Sushil Kumar)

Director,

Directorate of Economics and Statistics,
Planning Department,
Government of Uttarakhand

Date: 21 June, 2018

TEAM

DR. MANOJ KUMAR PANT	:	JOINT DIRECTOR
SH. G. S. PANDEY	:	DEPUTY DIRECTOR
SH. GOPAL GUPTA	:	ADDL. STATISTICAL OFFICER
SH. ALOK KUMAR	:	ADDL. STATISTICAL OFFICER

CONTENTS

Sr. No.	Description	Page No.
(1)	(2)	(3)
1	Executive summary	1-2
2	Survey Findings	3-15
3	Concepts and Definitions	16-21
4	Sample Design and Estimation Procedure	22-26
5	Tabulation Plan	27-213
6	Annexure-1	214-223

Chapter-1

Executive Summary

Background

The National Sample Survey Office (NSSO) conducted a nation-wide survey on 'Drinking Water, Sanitation, Hygiene and Housing Condition' in the 69th round (July, 2012 – December, 2012). The objective of the survey was to examine and study different aspects of living conditions necessary for decent and healthy living of the household members by developing suitable indicators based on collected information. As per the estimates based on the State sample of the survey about 84 per cent rural and 98 per cent urban households had pucca dwelling units.

Findings:

General:

- There were 19.39 lakh estimated number of households in the State in 2012, out of which 75.74 per cent were in rural area. The average household size was found to be 4.9 in rural and 4.3 in urban area. [Refer Table 2]

Housing characteristics:

- The percentage of households residing in independent houses was 92.1 in rural areas compared to 61.0 in urban areas. [Refer Table 36]
- The average floor area of a dwelling unit was 51.64 sq.m and 38.85 sq.m in rural and urban areas respectively. [Refer Table 37]

Tenure type:

- About 93.57 per cent households in rural and 56.19 per cent urban households had "Own" dwelling units. [Refer Table 36]

Drinking water facility:

- About 53.84 per cent rural and 85.65 per cent of urban households had "tap" as the major source of drinking water. [Refer Table 7.1]
- About 48 per cent households in rural and 95 per cent households in urban areas had drinking water facility within premises. [Refer Table 9]
- About 83.6 per cent of persons were women of 18 years & above age out of the total persons who fetched drinking water in rural areas against 65.8 percent in urban areas. [Refer Table 11]

- The percentage of households who treated water by some method before drinking was found to be 16.6 and 56.7 in rural and urban areas respectively in 2012. *[Refer Table 14]*
- 28.0 per cent households used “Vessel without handle” for taking out stored drinking water. *[Refer Table 15]*

Bathroom and Sanitation facility:

- About 38.08 per cent rural and 4.32 per cent urban households did not have any bathroom facility in 2012. *[Refer Table 19]*
- About 37.24 per cent rural and 2.04 per cent urban households had no latrine facility in 2012. *[Refer Table 21]*

Micro environment:

- About 41.63 per cent households in rural areas and 3.70 per cent households in urban areas did not have any drainage facility in 2012. *[Refer Table 32]*
- About 43.70 per cent rural and 28.91 per cent urban households had reported that they faced severe problems of flies/ mosquitoes in 2012. *[Refer Table 25]*
- About 80.65 per cent rural and 26.21 per cent urban households had no garbage disposal arrangement in 2012. *[Refer Table 33]*

Chapter – 2

Survey Findings

Introduction

2.1 The NSSO was set up in 1950 by the Government of India with a view to have a permanent survey organization to collect data on various facets of the economy through nationwide sample surveys in order to provide primary data for socio-economic planning and policy making. All the states in the country participate in these surveys on a matching sample basis in terms of the number of samples (villages/ urban frame survey blocks) allotted for the central sample. Uttarakhand State has an equal matching sample for the rural areas and one & half times matching sample for the urban areas.

2.2 The current round i.e. the 69th round of NSS was devoted to survey on “Particulars of Slums”, “Drinking Water, Sanitation, Hygiene and Housing Condition”. The present report is based on the data collected in this round in the State sample on the subject of “Drinking Water, Sanitation, Hygiene and Housing Condition”.

2.3 Housing condition is one of the important indicators of the socio-economic development of a state/nation. Statistical information relating to housing condition in quantitative terms is essential for the formulation of housing policies/ programmes. Hence, surveys of “housing condition” have been conducted by the state along with NSSO at regular intervals, recent amongst them being the 65th round (July, 2008 - June, 2009), 58th round (July-December 2002), 49th round (January-June, 1993) and 44th round (July 1988-June 1989).

About the Survey

2.4 Survey period: - The field work of 69th round survey was carried out during July, 2012 to Dec, 2012.

2.5 Coverage: - The geographical coverage of the 69th round survey was the entire rural and urban area of Uttarakhand State.

2.6 Sample size: - The data on housing condition was collected (through schedule 1.2 of 69th round of NSS) from 873 households (465 rural and 408 urban) spread over 40 villages in the rural areas and 37 blocks in the urban areas against the same allotment in the state for the state sample. The village named Bandra Koti (FSU No. 30509) is found as zero case/Uninhabited case and the FSU No. 40387 (Sitarganj) , 40396 (Veerbhadra) and 40408 (BHEL Ranipur) of sub sample 3 have no slum areas.

Findings of Survey

2.7

Table I- Percentage of distribution of households with dwelling units by type of structure

Rural			Urban		
Pucca	Semi-pucca	Katcha	Pucca	Semi-pucca	Katcha
1	2	3	4	5	6
84	11	5	98	1	1

2.8

Table II- Percentage distribution of households with dwelling units by type of structure across MPCE quintile classes

MPCE Quintile Class	Rural		Urban	
	Pucca	Katcha	Pucca	Katcha
1	2	3	4	5
0-20	70.7	16.5	89.8	4.0
20-40	76.1	6.2	96.4	0.0
40-60	85.5	4.5	100.0	0.0
60-80	83.8	1.4	99.9	0.0
80-100	93.9	0.0	99.8	0.1
All	83.8	4.8	98.0	0.5

2.9 The classification of households on the basis of the tenure status of their dwelling units was done in the survey and the percentage distribution is given in Table 3. It is observed that about 93.6 per cent of rural households have “Own” dwelling units compared to 56.2 per cent in urban areas, while only 5.2 per cent households in rural areas are occupying rented dwelling units compared to 43.5 per cent households in the urban areas.

Table III - Percentage distribution of households by tenure types of dwelling units

Rural			Urban		
Own	Hired	Others	Own	Hired	Others
1	2	3	4	5	6
93.6	5.2	1.3	56.2	43.5	0.3

2.10 The percentage of households by category of dwelling units is given in Table IV. It is observed that there is no definitive pattern in the percentage of households with the MPCE quintile class to which they belong.

Table IV - Percentage of households by category of dwelling units across MPCE quintile classes

Quintile class of MPCE	Percentage of households with dwelling units by tenurial status					
	Own		Hired		Others	
	Rural	Urban	Rural	Urban	Rural	Urban
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
0-20	84.9	75.8	10.6	22.2	4.5	2.0
20-40	97.4	61.2	2.0	38.4	0.6	0.4
40-60	97.6	50.4	2.4	49.6	0.0	0.0
60-80	96.9	67.6	3.1	32.4	0.0	0.0
80-100	91.4	39.9	7.2	60.1	1.4	0.0
ALL	93.6	56.1	5.2	43.6	1.2	0.3

2.11 Enquiry was made with the households whether they got sufficient water for all household activities during 2012. It was found that higher percentage (32.6 per cent) of households in rural areas reported getting insufficient water in 2012 compared to urban areas (13.9 per cent). [Refer Table 17]

2.12 Table V indicates the percentage of households by location of drinking water facility. It may be noted that in rural area the percentage of households having drinking water facility outside premises is 54 which is very high as compared to only 5 percent in urban area.

Table V - Percentage of households by location of drinking water facility

Rural			Urban		
Within premise	Outside premise	All	Within premise	Outside premise	All
1	2	3	4	5	6
46	54	100	95	5	100

2.13

Table VI - Percentage distribution of households by major source of drinking water

Major source of drinking water					
Tap	Tube well/hand pump	Well	Tank/pond (reserved for drinking)	Others	All
1	2	3	4	5	6
Rural					
53.8	25.9	0.0	2.6	17.7	100.0
Urban					
85.6	11.9	0.0	0.0	2.5	100.0

2.14

Table VII - Percentage distribution of households by facility of drinking water across MPCE quintile classes

MPCE Classes	Exclusive use	Common use of households in the building	Community use	Others
1	2	3	4	5
Rural				
0-20	25.5	2.8	34.6	37.2
20-40	17.7	21.1	25.1	36.1
40-60	29.9	9.9	42.5	17.7
60-80	30.0	25.7	23.8	20.6
80-100	48.7	17	19.1	15.1
All	32.8	15.5	27.9	23.8

MPCE Classes	Exclusive use	Common use of households in the building	Community use	Others
1	2	3	4	5
Urban				
0-20	46.2	38.6	3.8	11.5
20-40	60.3	36.8	2.5	0.5
40-60	66.7	32.1	1.2	0.1
60-80	83.5	14.0	1.2	1.2
80-100	77.3	16.7	0.2	5.8
All	70.0	25.0	1.5	3.6

2.15 Table VIII gives the percentage distribution of households by distance to the principle source of drinking water. It may be observed that the percentage of households with drinking water facility within the dwelling unit is very low (26.7 per cent) in rural areas compared to the urban areas (76.9 per cent). About 54.5 per cent of the rural households have to go outside the premises to fetch drinking water.

Table VIII - Percentage distribution of households by distance to principle source of drinking water

Sector	Within dwelling [#]	Outside dwelling but within the premises	Outside premises at a distance of				
			Less than 0.2 k.m.	0.2 - 0.5 k.m. [#]	0.5 - 1.0 k.m.	1.0 - 1.5 k.m.	1.5 k.m. or more
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Rural	26.7	18.8	38.1	13.6	2.8	0	0
Urban	76.9	19.2	3.2	0.7	0	0	0
Total	43.6	18.9	24.9	10.5	2.1	0	0

[#] n.r. included in less than col.4 for rural and in col.2 for urban and Total.

2.16 Table IX gives the category of persons fetching the drinking water. This information was collected from those households who had to fetch water from outside the premises. It may be observed that in the rural areas higher percentage (83.6 per cent) of women aged 18 years and above fetched water compared to urban areas (65.9 per cent), while in urban areas, higher percentage (16.5 per cent) of men aged 18 years and above fetched water compared to rural areas (6.9 per cent). Also, higher percentage (17.7 per cent) of persons (male and female) below 18 years of age had to fetch water in urban areas compared to rural areas (7.8 per cent).

Table IX- Category of persons fetching drinking water

Sector	Male of age below 18 years	Male of age 18 years or more	Female of age below 18 years	Female of age 18 years or more	Hired labour	Others	All
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Rural	2.1	6.9	5.7	83.6	0.3	0.0	100.0
Urban	0.7	16.5	17.0	65.9	0.0	0.0	100.0

2.17 Table X gives the percentage distribution of households by quality of drinking water. About 7.1 per cent rural and 17.1 per cent urban households have to use drinking water of bad quality.

Table X - Percentage distribution of households by quality of drinking water

Sector	Quality of drinking water				
	Bad in taste	Bad in smell	Bad in taste and smell	Bad due to other reasons	No defect [#]
1	2	3	4	5	6
Rural	0.5	0.5	3.4	2.7	92.9
Urban	3.4	2.5	9.6	1.6	82.9
Total	1.2	1.0	4.9	2.4	90.5

n.r. included in col. 6

2.18 Enquiry was made in the survey about whether the household treats water before drinking and from those households who replied in affirmative to the above question, the information on method of treatment of drinking water was collected. Table XI gives the percentage distribution of households by method of treatment of drinking water. It may be observed that majority of households use drinking water after filtration with water filter (candle, ceramic, sand, etc.). In urban areas, the awareness about importance of treatment of drinking water is much higher, with 33.5 per cent using electronic purification methods and 6.3 per cent using boiling method compared to 12.2 per cent and 3.8 per cent respectively in rural areas.

Table XI- Percentage distribution of households by method of treatment of drinking water

Sector	Method of treatment of drinking water						
	Electronic purification	Boiling	Chemically treated with alum	Chemically treated with bleach / chlorine tablets	Filtered with water filter (candle, ceramic, sand, etc.)	Filtered with cloth	Others
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Rural	12.2	3.8	0	3.7	79.0	0	1.3
Urban	33.5	6.3	0	0	59.4	0.4	0.4
Total	23.3	5.1	0	1.8	68.8	0.2	0.8

2.19 Method of taking out the stored drinking water is an important factor of hygiene. The percentage distribution of households by method of taking out the stored drinking water from main container is given in Table XII. It may be observed that about 39.2 per cent households in the State use “Vessel without handle” for taking out drinking water. In urban areas, about 50.4 per cent households take out the water through “Tap” compared to only 11.9 per cent in rural areas, which indicates better awareness on hygiene in urban areas.

Table XII - Percentage distribution of households by method of taking out stored drinking water from main container

Sector	Method of taking out of stored drinking water			
	Through tap	Vessel with handle	Vessel without handle#	Poured out
1	2	3	4	5
Rural	11.9	12.2	44.2	31.7
Urban	50.4	15.4	23.7	10.5
Total	21.2	13.0	39.2	26.6

n.r. included in col. 4

2.20 Table XIII gives the percentage distribution of households by frequency of supply of drinking water/ other use. It is estimated that about 75.9 per cent rural and 81.9 per cent urban households get water supply daily. However, about 0.6 per cent households in the State get water supply with less than once a week frequency.

Table XIII - Percentage distribution of households by frequency of supply of drinking water/ other use

Sector	Frequency of supply of drinking water / other use				
	Daily	Once in two days	Once in three days	Once in a week	Others*
1	2	3	4	5	6
Rural	90.4	4.8	1.5	0	3.3
Urban	85.5	7.6	0.3	0	6.6
Total	88.8	5.7	1.1	0	4.4

Others include less than once a week frequency (e.g. once in 10 days/ two weeks etc.) as well as n.r.

2.21 Table XIV gives the percentage distribution of households by social group and facility of bathroom. As many as 38.1 per cent rural and 4.3 per cent urban households do not have any bathroom facility. Comparing the social group wise status, as many as 50.5 per cent rural households belonging to “ST” social group, 45.8 per cent rural households belonging to “SC” social group, 44.0 per cent rural households belonging to “OBC” social group and 33.6 per cent rural households belonging to “OTHERS” social group do not have any bathroom facility.

Table XIV - Percentage distribution of households by social group and facility of bathroom

Sector	Social Group	Facility of bathroom and access to bathroom		
		Attached	Detached	No bathroom
1	2	3	4	5
Rural	ST	41.4	8.1	50.5
	SC	14.6	39.6	45.8
	OBC.	23.4	32.6	44.0
	Others	30.6	35.8	33.6
	All	27.7	34.2	38.1
Urban	ST	57.2	42.8	0.0
	SC	35.7	55.4	8.9
	OBC.	81.9	14.5	3.6
	Others	65.5	30.5	4.0
	All	64.0	31.7	4.3

2.22 The percentage distribution of households by facility of bathroom for each quintile class of MPCE is given in Table XV. It may be noted that the percentage of households having “Attached bathrooms” is increasing with increase in the MPCE class for rural areas.

Table XV- Percentage distribution of households by facility of bathroom for each quintile class of MPCE

Sector	Quintile class on MPCE	Facility of bathroom and access to bathroom		
		Attached	Detached	No bathroom
1	2	3	4	5
Rural	0-20	4.8	26.5	68.7
	20-40	7.7	50.2	42.1
	40-60	14.1	40.6	45.3
	60-80	23.0	33.6	43.4
	80-100	62.4	25.1	12.5
	All	27.7	34.2	38.1
Urban	0-20	47.9	34.1	18.0
	20-40	39.4	55.3	5.3
	40-60	52.7	41.3	6.0
	60-80	66.2	33.7	0.1
	80-100	89.6	10.3	0.2
	All	64.0	31.7	4.3

2.23 Table XVI depicts the percentage distribution of households by facility of latrine. It is clearly seen from the data that the percentage of households with “own” and “shared” latrines in urban areas are 76.7 and 21.2 respectively found much higher than for rural areas as they are 49.9 and 10.9 respectively which shows the awareness about cleanliness in urban areas.

Table XVI - Percentage distribution of households by facility of latrine

Sector	Facility of latrine				
	Own	Shared	Public community	Others	No latrine
1	2	3	4	5	6
Rural	49.9	10.9	1.1	0.8	37.2
Urban	76.7	21.2	0.0	0.0	2.0
All	56.4	13.4	0.9	0.6	28.7

2.24

Table XVII – Percentage of households by facility of latrine across MPCE quintile class

Quintile class on MPCE	Facility of latrine				
	Own	Shared	Public community	Others	No latrine
1	2	3	4	5	6
Rural					
0-20	47.1	5.1	1.0	1.1	45.7
20-40	43.3	13.6	1.3	1.0	40.8
40-60	37.6	10.0	0.0	0.9	51.4
60-80	40.2	13.4	0.3	0.5	45.6
80-100	68.4	11.5	2.3	0.6	17.1
All	49.9	10.9	1.1	0.8	37.2
Urban					
0-20	52.3	40.0	0.1	0.0	7.6
20-40	57.1	41.5	0.0	0.0	1.4
40-60	70.9	24.4	0.0	0.0	4.7
60-80	85.1	14.8	0.1	0.0	0.0
80-100	95.1	4.8	0.0	0.1	0.1
All	76.7	21.2	0.0	0.0	2.0

2.25 Table XVIII gives the percentage distribution of households by social group and facility of latrine. As many as 37.2 per cent rural and 2.0 per cent urban households do not have any latrine facility. Comparing the social group wise status, the percentage share of households having own latrine facility is highest for “others” social group.

Table XVIII - Percentage distribution of households by access to latrine classified by social group

Household social group	Facility of latrine				
	Own	Shared	Public community	Others	No latrine
1	2	3	4	5	6
Rural					
ST	30.0	2.3	8.5	0.0	59.1
SC	32.6	14.0	1.4	0.9	51.1
OBC	37.9	14.8	0.0	3.6	43.7
Others	58.9	10.4	0.4	0.4	29.9
All	49.9	10.9	1.1	0.8	37.2
Urban					
ST	59.3	40.7	0.0	0.0	0.0
SC	69.4	24.3	0.0	0.0	6.3
OBC	86.4	10.2	0.1	0.0	3.3
Others	77.1	21.5	0.0	0.0	1.4
All	76.7	21.2	0.0	0.0	2.0

2.26 The percentage of households having latrines but not using it in both rural and urban areas is found as zero in the state.

2.27 Table XIX depicts the average floor area along with average household size for different structure types and different tenurial status of the dwelling units. The average floor area for rooms in rural areas is found to be 41 sq.m. while that in urban areas is found to be 34 sq.m. The average floor area for verandah is much larger in urban area (14.9 sq.m) compared to that in rural areas (10.6 sq.m.)

Table XIX- Average floor area of dwelling units occupied by households for each type of structure and tenurial status of dwelling

Type of structure	Rural			Urban		
	Average household size	Floor area (sq m.)		Average household size	Floor area (sq m.)	
		Room	Verandah		Room	Verandah
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Type of structure						
Pucca	4.8	41.3	11.0	4.3	34.2	15.1
Semi pucca	5.1	46.0	8.2	6.1	25.7	3.8
Katcha	5.5	23.6	9.4	5.1	12.8	4.1
All	4.9	41.0	10.6	4.3	34.0	14.9

Tenurial status of dwelling	Rural			Urban		
	Average household size	Floor area (sq m.)		Average household size	Floor area (sq m.)	
		Room	Verandah		Room	Verandah
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Tenurial status of dwelling						
Owned	4.9	42.0	11.0	4.7	38.1	13.2
Hired	4.2	21.3	0.7	3.8	28.7	17.2
Others	4.8	15.0	9.3	5.3	13.3	0.9
All	4.9	41.0	10.6	4.3	34.0	14.9

2.28 Table XX gives the percentage distribution of households by use of the dwelling unit and condition of structure. About 94.4 per cent households in rural areas used the dwelling units for residential purpose only, compared to 97.1 per cent in urban areas. Only 1.7 per cent rural households used the dwelling units for residential cum commercial purpose compared to 2.1 per cent households in urban areas.

Table XX- Percentage distribution of households by use of house & condition of structure

Sector	Residential only			Residential-cum-commercial			Residential-cum-others		
	Good	Satisfactory	Bad	Good	Satisfactory	Bad	Good	Satisfactory	Bad
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Rural	35.4	49.6	9.4	0.8	0.5	0.4	1.7	2.2	0
Urban	69.8	25.4	1.9	1.2	0.9	0	0	0.1	0.7

2.29 The percentage distribution of households by disposal of waste water is given in Table XXI.

Table XXI -Percentage distribution of households by type of disposal of waste water for each type of drainage system

Sector	Type of drainage system	Safe reuse after treatment	Disposed off without treatment to				Disposed off with or without treatment to other places	Not known
			Open low land areas	Ponds	Nearby river	Drainage system		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Rural	Underground	0.0	9.9	0.0	0.0	73.2	16.9	0.0
	Covered pucca	0.0	29.6	0.0	11.1	45.5	13.8	0.0
	Open pucca	0.0	28.5	0.0	1.3	29.5	26.3	14.3
	Open katcha	0.0	47.8	0.0	1.7	3.0	41.5	6.0
	No drainage	0.0	69.7	0.1	0.0	0.0	29.2	1.1
	All (Incl. n.r.)	0.0	48.3	0.0	0.9	16.7	30.1	4.0

Sector	Type of drainage system	Safe reuse after treatment	Disposed off without treatment to				Disposed off with or without treatment to other places	Not known
			Open low land areas	Ponds	Nearby river	Drainage system		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Urban	Underground	0.0	9.6	0.0	0.2	87.4	2.8	0.0
	Covered pucca	0.0	14.8	0.0	0.4	55.0	28.3	1.4
	Open pucca	0.0	14.0	0.0	19.9	36.8	13.5	15.7
	Open katcha	0.0	52.7	0.0	36.3	9.1	1.8	0.0
	No drainage	0.0	79.0	0.0	14.3	0.6	6.2	0.0
	All (Incl. n.r.)	0.0	18.5	0.0	10.7	50.9	13.8	6.1

2.30 The percentage distribution of households by type of disposal of animal / poultry excreta is given Table XXII. Majority 22.0 per cent of the households reported that excreta were disposed off in a manure pit. About 14.9 per cent households reported that it was used as fuel.

Table XXII - Percentage distribution of households by type of disposal of animal / poultry excreta

Sector	Bio-gas plant	Manure pit	Used as fuel	Not known	Others
1	2	3	4	5	6
Rural	0.6	22.5	13.7	0.0	63.2
Urban	0.0	5.8	58.6	0.0	35.6
Total	0.6	22.0	14.9	0.0	62.4

2.31 Table XXIII depicts the percentage distribution of households by type of dwelling units. The percentage of households residing in independent house is 92.1 per cent in rural areas compared to 61.0 per cent in urban areas. The percentage of households residing in “flat” is also very substantial (23.8 per cent) in urban areas.

Table XXIII - Percentage distribution of households by type of dwelling

Sector	Type of dwelling		
	Independent house	Flat	Others
1	2	3	4
Rural	92.1	2.8	3.2
Urban	61.0	23.8	14.4
Total	84.6	7.9	5.9

2.32 The percentage distribution of households reporting the problem of flies / mosquitoes is given in Table XXIV. About 43.7 per cent rural and 28.9 per cent urban households reported that the problem of flies / mosquitoes was “severe”. Also, only 3.2 per cent rural as against 42.8 per cent urban households reported that efforts were made by local bodies/ State government to tackle the problem.

Table XXIV – Percentage distribution of households reporting problem of flies / mosquitoes

Sector	Problem of flies / mosquitoes		Effort was made by local bodies / State government to tackle problem of flies/ mosquitoes	Effort was made by household to tackle problem of flies/ mosquitoes	Specific type of illness suffered by any of the household member			
	Severe	Moderate			Stomach problem	Malaria	Skin disease	Fever duo to disease other than malaria
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Rural	43.7	43.5	3.2	53.2	23.2	6.1	2.3	35.0
Urban	28.9	64.3	42.8	85.7	15.0	4.2	1.8	16.6

2.33 Table XXV gives the percentage distribution of type of agency removing garbage to the final dumping spot. It may be noted that in rural areas, only 1.1 per cent of the garbage was reportedly removed by local bodies/ government as against 49.2 per cent in urban areas. As many as 80.7 per cent rural households reported that there was no arrangement for removing the garbage.

Table XXV – Percentage distribution of households by type of agency removing garbage to the final dumping spot

Sector	By panchayat / municipality / corporation	By resident/ group of residents	Others	No arrangement	All
1	2	3	4	5	6
Rural	1.1	11.5	6.7	80.7	100.0
Urban	49.2	3.0	21.7	26.2	100.0

2.34 The percentage distribution of households by maximum distance to the place of work normally travelled by an earner of the household is given in Table XXVI. It may be noted that the percentage of households with any earning member normally travelling a distance of 5 kms or more is much higher (18.8 per cent) in urban areas compared to the rural areas (13.0 per cent).

Table XXVI- Percentage distribution of households by maximum distance to place of work normally travelled by any earner of the household

Sector	Distance in km to place of work normally travelled by any earner						
	Not required to travel	Travelled a distance of					
		Less than 1 k.m.	1 k.m. to 5 k.m.	5 k.m. to 10 k.m.	10 k.m. to 15 k.m.	15 k.m. to 30 k.m.	30 k.m. or more
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Rural	38.6	21.1	27.3	4.4	2.8	3	2.8
Urban	28.2	13.5	39.5	9.7	4.2	2.5	2.4
Total	36.1	19.3	30.2	5.7	3.1	2.9	2.7

Chapter 3

Concepts and Definitions

3.1 Some concepts and definition of important terms which were used in this particular survey on Drinking Water, Sanitation, Hygiene and Housing Condition during NSS 69th round are described below.

3.2 **Population coverage:** The following rules regarding the population to be covered were adhered to during survey operation.

1. Under-trial prisoners in jails and indoor patients of hospitals, nursing homes etc., were excluded, but residential staff therein was listed while listing was done in such institutions. The persons of the first category were considered as normal members of their parent households and were counted there. Convicted prisoners undergoing sentence were outside the coverage of the survey.

2. Floating population, i.e., persons without any normal residence were not listed. But households residing in open space, roadside shelter, under a bridge, etc., more or less regularly in the same place, were listed.

3. Foreign nationals were not listed, nor do their domestic servants, if by definition the latter belong to the foreign national's household. If, however, a foreign national becomes an Indian citizen for all practical purposes, he or she was covered.

4. Persons residing in barracks of military and paramilitary forces (like police, BSF, etc.) was kept outside the survey coverage due to difficulty in conduct of survey therein. However, civilian populations residing in their neighbourhood, including the family quarters of service personnel, were covered.

5. Orphanages, rescue homes, *ashrams* and vagrant houses were outside the survey coverage. However, persons staying in old age homes, students staying in *ashrams*/ hostels and the residential staff (other than monks/ nuns) of these ashrams were listed. For orphanages, although orphans were not to be listed, the persons looking after them and staying there were considered for listing.

3.3 **House:** Every structure, tent, shelter, etc. is a house irrespective of its use. It may be used for residential or non-residential purpose or both or even may be vacant.

3.4 **Household:** A group of person's normally living together and taking food from a common kitchen constitutes a household. It includes temporary stay-away (those whose total period of absence from the household is expected to be less than 6 months) but excludes temporary visitors and guests (expected total period of stay less than 6 months). Even though the determination of the actual composition of a household was left to the judgment of the head of the household, the following procedures was adopted as guidelines.

(i) Each inmate (including residential staff) of a hostel, mess, hotel, boarding and lodging house, etc., would constitute a single-member household. If, however, a group of persons among them normally pool their income for spending, they would together be treated as forming a single household. For example, a family living in a hotel would be treated as a single household.

(ii) In deciding the composition of a household, more emphasis was to be placed on 'normally living together' than on 'ordinarily taking food from a common kitchen'. In case the place of residence

of a person was different from the place of boarding, he or she was treated as a member of the household with whom he or she resides.

(iii) A resident employee, or domestic servant, or a paying guest (but not just a tenant in the household) was considered as a member of the household with whom he or she resides even though he or she was not a member of the same family.

(iv) When a person sleeps in one place (say, in a shop or in a room in another house because of space shortage) but usually takes food with his or her family, he or she was treated not as a single member household but as a member of the household in which other members of his or her family stayed.

(v) If a member of a family (say, a son or a daughter of the head of the family) stayed elsewhere (say, in hostel for studies or for any other reason), he/ she was not considered as a member of his/ her parent's household. However, he/ she were listed as a single member household if the hostel was listed.

3.5 Household size: The number of members of a household is its size.

3.6 Household monthly per capita expenditure: Generally household consumer expenditure is measured as the expenditure incurred by a household on domestic account during a specified period, called reference period. It also includes the imputed values of goods and services, which are not purchased but procured otherwise for consumption. In other words, it is the sum total of monetary values of all the items (i.e. goods and services) consumed by the household on domestic account during the reference period. The imputed rent of owner-occupied houses is excluded from consumption expenditure. Any expenditure incurred towards the productive enterprises of the households is also excluded from the household consumer expenditure. Monthly per capita expenditure (MPCE) is the household consumer expenditure over a period of 30 days divided by household size.

3.7 Dwelling unit: It is defined as the accommodation availed of by a household for its residential purpose. It may be an entire structure or a part thereof or consisting of more than one structure. There may be cases of more than one household occupying a single structure such as those living in independent flats or sharing a single housing unit, in which case, there will be as many dwelling units as the number of households sharing the structure. There may also be cases of one household occupying more than one structure (i.e. detached structures for sitting, sleeping, cooking, bathing etc.) for its housing accommodation. In this case, all the structures together would constitute a single dwelling unit. In general, a dwelling unit consists of living room, kitchen, store, bath, latrine, garage, open and closed veranda etc. A structure or a portion thereof used exclusively for non-residential purposes or let out to other households did not form part of the dwelling unit of the household under consideration. However, a portion of a structure used for both residential and non-residential purposes was treated as part of the dwelling unit except when the use of such portion for residential purpose was very nominal. The dwelling unit covers all pucca, semi-pucca and katcha structures used by a household. Households living more or less regularly in tents, under bridges, in pipes, under staircase, in purely temporary flimsy improvisations built by the road side (which are liable to be removed at any moment) etc., were considered to have no dwelling.

3.8 Building: Building is defined as a free-standing structure comprising one or more rooms or other spaces covered by a roof and usually enclosed within external walls or dividing walls which extend from the foundation to the roof. Dividing walls refer to the walls of adjoining buildings, which are practically independent of one another and likely to have been built at different times and owned by different persons. If more than one physically separated structure constitute one living unit, all of them together also form a building. Usually, building will have four external walls. But in some areas the nature of building construction is such that it has no walls. Instead, it has a roof which

almost touches the ground and it is provided with an entrance. Such structures and also structures standing only on pillars were treated as buildings for the purpose of the survey.

3.9 **Independent house:** A dwelling unit is considered as an independent house if it has a separate structure and the structure is not shared with any other household. In other words, if the dwelling unit and the entire structure of the house are physically the same, it was considered as an independent house. In some parts, particularly in rural areas, two or more structures together may constitute a single housing unit. While the main residence may be in one of the structures, the other structures may be used for sleeping, sitting and for store, bath etc. In all such cases, all the structures together would form a single housing unit and was treated as an independent house.

3.10 **Flat:** A dwelling unit is considered as a flat if it is a part of a structure which is shared with at least two households and the dwelling unit has housing facilities of water supply, bathroom and latrine, which are used exclusively by the households or shared with households residing in that structure. If the household reports that the facilities of water supply, bathroom and latrine are shared with households residing in other structures, in such cases also such dwelling unit was considered as flat. If households were residing in flat-like structure without any one of the housing facilities like water supply, bathroom and latrine; those structures/dwelling units were not considered as flat.

3.11 **Pucca structure:** A pucca structure is one whose walls and roofs are made of pucca materials such as cement, concrete, oven burnt bricks, hollow cement / ash bricks, stone, stone blocks, jack boards (cement plastered reeds), iron, zinc or other metal sheets, timber, tiles, slate, corrugated iron, asbestos cement sheet, veneer, plywood, artificial wood of synthetic material and poly vinyl chloride (PVC) material.

3.12 **Katcha structure:** A structure which has walls and roof made of non-pucca materials is considered as a katcha structure. Non-pucca materials include unburnt bricks, bamboo, mud, grass, leaves, reeds, thatch, etc. By definition, Katcha structures can be of the following two types; (i) *Unserviceable katcha structure*, which includes all structures with thatch walls and thatch roof, i.e., walls made of grass, leaves, reeds, etc. and roof of a similar material and (ii) *Serviceable katcha structure*, which includes all katcha structures other than unserviceable katcha structures.

3.13 **Semi-pucca structure:** A structure which cannot be classified as a pucca or a katcha structure as per definition is a semi-pucca structure. Such a structure will have either the walls or the roof but not both, made of pucca materials.

3.14 **Room:** it is defined as a constructed area with walls or partitions on all side with at least one door way and a roof overhead. Wall / partition means a continuous solid structure (except for the doors, windows, ventilators, air-holes, etc.) extending from floor to ceiling. A constructed space with grill or net on one or more sides in place of wall or partition was not considered as a room. In case of conical shaped structures in which the roof itself was built to the floor level, the roof was considered as wall.

3.15 **Living room:** A room with floor area (carpet area) of at least 4 square metres (i.e., approximately 43 square feet), a height of at least 2 metres (i.e., approximately 6.6 feet) from the floor to the highest point in the ceiling and used for living purposes was considered as a living room. Thus, rooms used as bedroom, sitting room, prayer room, dining room, servant's room - all were considered as living rooms provided they satisfy the size criterion. Kitchen, bathroom, latrine, store, garage etc. were not considered as living rooms. A room used in common for living purpose and as kitchen or store was also considered as living room.

3.16 **Other room:** It is defined as a room which does not satisfy the specification of 4 square metres floor area and 2 metres height from the floor to the highest point of the ceiling or a room which though satisfies the specification is not used for living purposes. A room satisfying the

size criterion when shared by more than one household or when used for both residential and business purposes was treated as other room.

3.17 **Verandah:** It is a roofed space adjacent to living/other room and is not walled from all sides. In other words, at least one side of such space is either open or walled only to some height or protected by grill, net, etc. A verandah is defined as a ‘covered verandah’, if it is protected from all sides and an ‘uncovered verandah’, if it is not protected at least from any one of the sides. A covered veranda may have a door also. Sometimes verandah is used as an access to the room(s). Corridor or passage within the dwelling unit is generally treated as portion of a room or a verandah depending on its layout. However, veranda does not cover a common corridor or passage used mainly as an access to the dwelling itself.

3.18 **Economic activity:** The entire spectrum of human activity falls into two categories: economic activity and non-economic activity. Any activity that results in production of goods and services that adds value to national product is considered as an economic activity. The economic activities have two parts - market activities and non-market activities. Market activities are those that involve remuneration to those who perform it, i.e., activity performed for pay or profit. Such activities include production of all goods and services for market including those of government services, etc. Non-market activities are those involving the production of primary commodities for own consumption and own account production of fixed assets.

3.18.1 The full spectrum of economic activities as defined in the UN System of National Accounts was not covered in the definition of economic activity adopted in 69th round survey of NSSO. Production of any good for own consumption is considered as economic activity by UN System of National Accounts, but in NSS surveys, production of only primary goods for own consumption is considered as economic activity. While the former includes activities like own account processing of primary products among other things, in the NSS surveys, processing of primary products for own consumption is not considered as economic activity. However, it may be noted that ‘production of agricultural goods for own consumption’ covering all activities up to and including stages of threshing and storing of produce for own consumption, comes under the coverage of the economic activities of NSS.

3.18.2 The term ‘economic activity’ in this round included the following:

(i) all the market activities described above, i.e., the activities performed for pay or profit which result in production of goods and services for exchange,

(ii) of the non-market activities,

(a) all the activities relating to the primary sector (i.e., industry Divisions 01 to 09 of NIC- 2008) which result in production (including free collection of uncultivated crops, forestry, firewood, hunting, fishing, mining, quarrying, etc.) of primary goods, including threshing and storing of grains for own consumption.

(b) the activities relating to the own-account production of fixed assets. Own account production of fixed assets include construction of own houses, roads, wells, etc., and of machinery, tools, etc., for household enterprise and also construction of any private or community facilities free of charge. A person may be engaged in own account construction in the capacity of either a labourer or a supervisor.

3.18.3 Determination of economic activities described above had been done irrespective of the situation whether such activity was carried out illegally in the form of smuggling or not. However, by convention, in this round as in earlier rounds, the activities like prostitution, begging, etc., which may result in earnings, were not considered as economic activities.

3.19 **Household type:** The household type, based on the means of livelihood of a household, was decided on the basis of the sources of the household's income during the 365 days preceding the date of survey. For this purpose, only the household's income (net income and not gross income) from economic activities was considered; but the incomes of servants and paying guests were not taken into account.

In rural areas, a household belongs to any one of the six household types viz. (a) self-employed in agriculture, (b) self-employed in non-agriculture, (c) regular wage/salary earning, (d) casual labour in agriculture, (e) casual labour in non-agriculture and (f) others. In urban area, four different types of households may be obtained. These types are (a) self-employed, (b) regular wage/salary earners, (c) casual labour and (d) others.

3.19.1 The broad household types in rural areas used in this round were *self-employed*, *regular wage/salary earning*, *casual labour* and *others*. A household which did not have any income from economic activities was classified under *others*. Within each of the broad category of *self-employed* and *casual labours* two specific household types were distinguished, depending on their major income from agricultural activities (section A of NIC-2008) and non-agricultural activities (all NIC-2008 sections, excluding section A). The specific household types for self-employed were considered as *self-employed in agriculture* and *self-employed in non-agriculture*. For casual labour, the specific household types were considered as *casual labour in agriculture* and *casual labour in non-agriculture*. In the determination of the household type in the rural areas, first the household's income from economic activities was considered. A rural household was first categorized as '*self-employed*', '*regular wage/salary earning*' or '*casual labour*' depending on the single major source of its income from economic activities during last 365 days. Further, for those households which were categorized either as *self-employed* or *casual labours*, specific household types (*self-employed in agriculture or self-employed in non-agriculture* and *casual labour in agriculture or casual labour in non-agriculture*) was assigned depending on the single major source of income from agricultural or non-agricultural activities.

3.19.2 An urban household was assigned the household type *self-employed*, *regular wage/salary earning*, *casual labour* or *others* depending on the major source of its income from economic activities during the last 365 days. A household which did not have any income from economic activities was classified as *others*.

3.20 **Land possessed:** In this survey, the 'area of land possessed' included land 'owned', 'leased in' and 'land neither owned nor leased in' (i.e. encroached) by the household but excluded land 'leased out'. The total land area possessed by the household as on the date of survey was taken into account.

To determine the area under land possessed by a household, the following points were kept in mind.

(a) A piece of land was considered to be owned by the household if permanent heritable possession with or without the right to transfer the title vested in a member or members of the household. Land held in owner-like possession say, under perpetual lease, hereditary tenure, long-term lease for 30 years or more, etc., was considered as land owned.

(b) As regards lease, land given to others on rent or free by owner of the land without surrendering the right of permanent heritable title was defined as land leased out. Land leased in was defined as land taken by a household on rent or free without any right of permanent or heritable possession. The lease contract was written or oral.

(c) For a piece of public/institutional land under the possession of the household, if the household lacked title of ownership and also did not have lease agreement for the use of land transacted, either orally or in writing, such land was considered as 'neither owned nor leased in'. Private land (i.e. land owned by the household sector) possessed by the household without title of ownership and occupancy right was not considered in the 'otherwise possessed' category. All private land encroached upon by the household was treated as leased-in land.

(d) Land possessed by the household members by virtue of family ties with the owner who stays elsewhere (forms a different household), was also to be treated as a case of land leased in. For such owners (those found to be living away from their family members who are in possession of the land), the land was to be recorded as owned and leased out.

(e) Land owned, leased in, etc., by a particular household did not include the area of land owned, leased in, etc., by the servants/paying guests who are considered as normal members of the household. However, land owned/cultivated jointly by two or more households was apportioned to determine the land owned/cultivated by any one of them.

(f) Land possessed by the households living in a block of flats was calculated by apportioning the total area occupied by the building among the households in proportion to the size of the flats.

Chapter 4

Sample Design and Estimation Procedure

4.0 Sample Design

4.1 Outline of sample design: A stratified multi-stage design had been adopted for the 69th round survey. The first stage units (FSU) were the census villages in the rural sector and Urban Frame Survey (UFS) blocks in the urban sector. The ultimate stage units (USU) were households in both the sectors. In case of large FSUs, one intermediate stage of sampling was the selection of two hamlet-groups (hgs)/ sub-blocks (sbs) from each rural/ urban FSU.

4.2 Sampling Frame for First Stage Units: For the rural sector, the list of 2001 census villages updated by excluding the villages urbanised and including the towns de-urbanised after 2001 census constituted the sampling frame. For the urban sector, the latest updated list of UFS blocks (2007-12) was used as the sampling frame.

4.3 Stratification: Within each district of a State/ UT, generally speaking, two basic strata were formed: i) rural stratum comprising all rural areas of the district and (ii) urban stratum comprising all the urban areas of the district. However, within the urban areas of a district, if there were one or more towns with population 10 lakhs or more as per population census 2011 in a district, each of them formed a separate basic stratum and the remaining urban areas of the district were considered as another basic stratum.

4.4 Sub-stratification:

4.4.1 Rural sector: If 'r' be the sample size allocated for a rural stratum, the number of sub-strata formed was 'r/2'. The villages within a district as per frame were first arranged in ascending order of population. Then sub-strata 1 to 'r/2' were demarcated in such a way that each sub-stratum comprised a group of villages of the arranged frame and had more or less equal population.

4.4.2 Urban sector: Each stratum was divided into 2 sub-strata viz. sub-stratum 1: all UFS blocks having area type 'slum area' and sub-stratum 2: remaining UFS blocks.

4.5 Total sample size (FSUs): For Uttarakhand State, the sample size was 77 FSUs.

4.6 Allocation of total sample to States and UTs: The total number of sample FSUs were allocated to the States and UTs in proportion to population as per census 2011 subject to a minimum sample allocation to each State/ UT. While doing so, the resource availability in terms of number of field investigators as well as comparability with previous round of survey on the same subjects had been kept in view.

4.7 Allocation of State/ UT level sample to rural and urban sectors: State/ UT level sample size was allocated between two sectors in proportion to population as per *census 2011* with double weightage to urban sector subject to the restriction that urban sample size for bigger states would not exceed the rural sample size. A minimum of 16 FSUs (minimum 8 each for rural and urban sector separately) were allocated to each State/ UT.

4.8 Allocation to strata: Within each sector of a State/ UT, the respective sample size was allocated to the different strata in proportion to the population as per census 2011. Allocations at stratum level were adjusted to multiples of 2 with a minimum sample size of 2.

4.9 Allocation to sub-strata:

4.9.1 Rural: Allocation was 2 for each sub-stratum in rural.

4.9.2 Urban: Stratum allocations had been distributed among the two sub-strata in proportion to the number of FSUs in the sub-strata. Minimum allocation for each sub-stratum was 2. Equal number of samples had been allocated among the two sub-rounds. Also, an additional sample of FSUs in the form of sub-sample 3, equal to number of sample FSUs in each of the sub-samples 1 & 2 was allocated in the sub-stratum 1 only.

4.10 Selection of FSUs:

4.10.1 For the rural sector, from each stratum/ sub-stratum, required number of sample villages had been selected by probability proportional to size with replacement (PPSWR), size being the population of the village as per Census 2001. For the urban sector, UFS 2007-12 phases had been used for all towns and cities and from each stratum/sub-stratum, FSUs had been selected by using Simple Random Sampling without Replacement (SRSWOR). Both rural and urban samples were drawn in the form of two independent sub-samples and equal number of samples had been allocated among the two sub rounds. For urban sub-stratum 1, additional samples had been drawn in the form of sub-sample 3 independently.

4.11 Selection of hamlet-groups/ sub-blocks - important steps: After identification of the boundaries of the FSU, it was first determined whether listing had to be undertaken in the whole sample FSU or not. In case the approximate present population of the selected FSU was found to be 1200 or more, it was divided into a suitable number (say, D) of ‘hamlet-groups’ in the rural sector and ‘sub-blocks’ in the urban sector by more or less equalising the population as stated below.

Approximate present population of the sample village/block	No. of hgs/sbs to be formed (D)
less than 1200 (no hamlet-groups/sub-blocks)	1
1200 to 1799	3
1800 to 2399	4
2400 to 2999	5
3000 to 3599	6
.....and so on	

4.12 Formation and selection of hamlet-groups/ sub-blocks: In case hamlet-groups/ sub-blocks were formed in the sample FSU, the same was done by more or less equalizing population. While doing so, it was ensured that the hamlet-groups/ sub-blocks formed were clearly identifiable in terms of physical landmarks.

4.12.1 Two hamlet-groups (hg)/ sub-blocks (sb) were selected from a large FSU wherever hamlet-groups / sub-blocks had been formed in the following manner – one hg/ sb with maximum percentage share of population was always selected and termed as hg/ sb 1; one more hg/ sb was selected from the remaining hg's/ sb's by simple random sampling (SRS) and termed as hg/ sb 2. Listing and selection of the households was done independently in the two selected hamlet-groups / sub-blocks. The FSUs without hg/ sb formation were treated as sample hg/ sb number 1. It was to be noted that if more than one hg/ sb had same maximum percentage share of population, the one among them which was listed first in block 4.2 of schedule 0.0 was treated as hg/ sb 1.

4.13 Formation of second stage strata and allocation of households: Two cut-off points 'A' and 'B' (in Rs.) had been determined from NSS 66th round data for each NSS region for urban areas in such a way that top 10% of the population have MPCE more than 'B' and bottom 30% of the population have MPCE less than A. Households listed in the selected FSU/ hamlet-group/ sub-block were stratified into three second stage strata (SSS).

Composition of the SSS and number of households were surveyed from different SSS is as follows:

Schedule 1.2 (housing condition):

Rural

- SSS 1: households having pucca dwelling structure
- SSS 2: households having semi-pucca dwelling structure
- SSS 3: other households

Urban

- SSS 1: households having MPCE of top 10% of urban population (MPCE > B)
- SSS 2: households having MPCE of middle 60% of urban population ($A \leq MPCE \leq B$)
- SSS 3: households having MPCE of bottom 30% of urban population (MPCE < A)

4.14 Allocation of households to different SSS:

Numbers of households allotted for survey from different SSS for schedule 1.2 is as follows:

SSS	number of households surveyed			
	Rural		Urban	
	FSU without hg/sb formation	FSU with hg/sb formation (for each hg/sb)	FSU without hg/sb formation	FSU with hg/sb formation (for each hg/sb)
SSS 1:	4	2	2	1
SSS 2:	4	2	4	2
SSS 3:	4	2	6	3

4.15 Selection of households: From each SSS, the sample households were selected by SRSWOR.

4.16 Estimation Procedure

Notations: The notations used for describing the procedure of estimation are given below:

- s = subscript for s-th stratum
t = subscript for t-th sub-stratum
m = subscript for sub-sample (m = 1, 2, 3)
i = subscript for i-th FSU
d = subscript for a hamlet-group/ sub-block (d = 1, 2)
j = subscript for j-th second stage stratum in an FSU/ hg/sb
[j = (1, 2 or 3 for schedule 1.2)]
k = subscript for k-th sample household under a particular second stage stratum within an FSU/hg/sb
D = total number of hg's/ sb's formed in the sample FSU
D* = 0 if D = 1
= (D-1) for FSUs with D > 1
N = total number of FSUs in any urban (UFS) sub-stratum
Z = total size of a rural stratum (= sum of sizes for all the FSUs of a sub-stratum)
z = size of sample village used for selection
n = number of sample FSUs surveyed including zero cases but excluding casualty for a particular sub-sample and stratum/ sub-stratum.
L = total number of slums (whole or part) found within the sample urban FSU.
b = total no of UFS blocks intersecting the slum.
H = total no of households listed in a second-stage stratum of an FSU / hamlet-group or sub-block of sample FSU
x, y = observed value of characteristics x, y under estimation
 \hat{X}, \hat{Y} = estimate of population total X, Y for the characteristics x, y

Under the above symbols,

$y_{stmidjk}$ = observed value of the characteristic y for the k-th household in the j-th second stage stratum of the d-th hg/ sb (d = 1, 2) of the i-th FSU belonging to the m-th sub-sample for the t-th sub-stratum of s-th stratum;

However, for ease of understanding, a few symbols have been suppressed in following paragraphs where they are obvious.

4.17 Formulae for Estimation of Aggregates for a particular sub-sample and stratum/sub-stratum in Rural / Urban sector:

Schedules 1.2:

Rural:

(i) For j-th second stage stratum of a stratum \times sub-stratum:

$$\hat{Y}_j = \frac{Z}{n_j} \sum_{i=1}^{n_j} \frac{1}{z_i} \left[\frac{H_{i1j}}{h_{i1j}} \sum_{k=1}^{h_{i1j}} y_{i1jk} + D_i^* \times \frac{H_{i2j}}{h_{i2j}} \sum_{k=1}^{h_{i2j}} y_{i2jk} \right]$$

(ii) For all second-stage strata combined:

$$\hat{Y} = \sum_j \hat{Y}_j$$

Urban: (Only for sub-samples 1 and 2):

(i) For j-th second stage stratum of a stratum \times sub-stratum:

$$\hat{Y}_j = \frac{N}{n_j} \sum_{i=1}^{n_j} \left[\frac{H_{i1j}}{h_{i1j}} \sum_{k=1}^{hi1j} y_{i1jk} + D_i^* \times \frac{H_{i2j}}{h_{i2j}} \sum_{k=1}^{hi2j} y_{i2jk} \right]$$

(ii) For all second-stage strata combined:

$$\hat{Y} = \sum_j \hat{Y}_j$$

(iii) Estimates for a stratum (\hat{Y}_s) will be obtained by adding sub-stratum level estimates

$$(\hat{Y}_{st})$$

4.18 Overall Estimate for Aggregates for a sub-stratum:

Overall estimate for aggregates for a stratum (\hat{Y}_{st}) based on all sub-samples in a substratum is obtained as:

(i) For sub-stratum with 2 sub-samples:

$$\hat{Y}_{st} = \frac{1}{2} \sum_{m=1}^2 \bar{Y}_{stm} \quad \text{(ii) For sub-stratum with 3}$$

$$\text{sub-samples: } \hat{Y}_{st} = \frac{1}{3} \sum_{m=1}^3 \bar{Y}_{stm}$$

4.19 Overall Estimate of Aggregates for a stratum:

Overall estimate for a stratum (\bar{Y}_s) will be obtained as

$$\bar{Y}_s = \sum_t \bar{Y}_{st}$$

4.20 Estimates of Ratios:

Let \hat{Y} and \hat{X} be the overall estimate of the aggregates Y and X for two characteristics y and x respectively at the state level.

Then the combined ratio estimate (\hat{R}) of the ratio ($R = \frac{Y}{X}$) will be obtained as

$$\hat{R} = \frac{\hat{Y}}{\hat{X}}$$

Chapter 5

Tabulation Plan

Notes on Tabulation Plan

1. Based on the state sample data of Schedule 1.2 of NSS 69th round, one report has been planned to be brought out. The title of the report is proposed as 'Drinking Water, Sanitation, Hygiene and Housing Condition in Uttarakhand, 2012'. This report has been prepared on the basis of 47 tables. The proposed Table No. 48 and 49 of the tabulation plan, which provide information on 'Per 1000 distribution of sample households by time taken to canvass Schedule 1.2 and 'Proportion (per 1000) of Schedules 1.2 with remarks', respectively will not form part of the report.
2. Tables linked with MPCE as a classificatory variable have been generated for quintile classes (each group containing 20 per cent of the population) the state for rural, urban and (rural + urban). The quintile classes will be formed on the basis of MPCE (Rs.) obtained from Schedule 1.2.
3. The tables where 'quintile class on MPCE' has been used as classificatory variable, have been generated for 'rural+urban' also, but results by quintile classes of 'rural+urban' will not be presented in the report and figures of row 'all' for 'rural+urban' will only be presented in the report.
4. Guidelines for calculations of the cell figures, codes to be considered, etc., for each table, wherever necessary, have been given after the body of the tables. Besides a note has been prepared, which provides guidelines on calculation of some important indicators.

Note on Calculation of Some Important Indicators

General:

1. For distribution of the households living in a house by plinth level of the dwelling unit, the following plinth level classes (**in metre**) will be used: *no plinth (i.e., with plinth level 0 metre)*, with plinth and plinth level: *less than 0.3 metre, 0.3 metre or more but less than 0.61 metre, 0.61 metre or more but less than 1.0 metre, 1.0 metre or more and n.r.*
2. The tables which provide the estimates for plinth level, floor area will be generated by converting such information from feet/square feet to metre/square metre as the case may be.
3. **1 ft. = 0.3048 mt.** will be used as a conversion factor to convert plinth level from feet to metre.
4. **1 sq. ft. = 0.0929 sq. mt.** may be used as conversion factor to convert floor area from square feet to square metre.
5. The structure type of the dwelling unit is defined as 'pucca' if code given in block 6, item 14 (wall type) is 5 to 9, and code given in block 6, item 15 (roof type) is 6 to 9. It may be 'katcha', if code given in block 6, item 14 (wall type) is 1 to 4, and code given in block 6, item 15 (roof type) is 1 to 4. Dwellings having the remaining combinations of codes of wall type and roof type may be defined as semi – pucca. Among katcha dwellings, structure type will be unserviceable katcha if code given in block 6, item 14 (wall type) is 1 and code given in block 6, item 15 (roof type) is 1; otherwise, it will be serviceable katcha. This is as per the existing definition followed for structure type in the NSS surveys.

List of Tables

S.N.	Table	Title	Pg. No.
1	1	Number of first stage units (FSUs) allotted, surveyed and number of sample households surveyed	33
2	2	Estimated number of persons (00), average household size (0.0) and sex-ratio (number of females per 1000 males)	34-49
3	3	Class limits of the quintile classes on MPCE and average MPCE for each	50
4	4	Per 1000 distribution of dwelling units by tenurial status of the household for each quintile class on MPCE	51-53
5	4.1	Per 1000 distribution of dwelling units by tenurial status of the households classified by their (i) social group and (ii) religion.	54-61
6	5	Per 1000 distribution of households in each MPCE quintile class by maximum distance to the place of work normally travelled by any earner of the household	62-64
7	6	Per 1000 distribution of the households in each MPCE quintile class by maximum distance to the place of work normally travelled by any earner of the household	65-67
8	7	Per 1000 distribution of households by principal source of drinking water for each quintile class on MPCE	68-70
9	7.1	Per 1000 distribution of households by principal source of drinking water by their (i) social group and (ii) religion	71-78
10	7.2	Per 1000 distribution of households by principal source of drinking water for each area type	79
11	8	Per 1000 distribution of households not getting sufficient drinking water from the principal source by number of calendar months not getting sufficient drinking water, separately for households with different principal sources of drinking water	80-82
12	9	Per 1000 distribution of households by access to the principal source of drinking water for each quintile class on MPCE	83-85
13	9.1	Per 1000 distribution of households by access to the principal source of drinking water classified by their (i) social group and (ii) religion	86-93
14	10	Per 1000 distribution of households by distance to the principal source of drinking water for each principal source	94-96
15	11	Per 1000 distribution of households by category of person fetching drinking water from principal source, average time taken to fetch water and average waiting time at the source separately for households at different places from the principal source	97-99
16	12	Per 1000 distribution of households by quality of drinking water and proportion (per 1000) of households reporting stagnation of water around the source, separately for households with different principal sources of drinking water	100-102
17	13	Per 1000 distribution of households with different principal sources of drinking water by supplementary source of drinking water	103-105
18	14	Per 1000 distribution of households with different principal sources of drinking water by method of treatment of drinking water	106-108
19	15	Per 1000 distribution of households by method of taking out of stored drinking water from main container, separately for different material of the main container	109-111

S.N.	Table	Title	Pg. No.
20	16	Per 1000 distribution of households by principal source of water for all household activities excluding drinking, separately for households with different principal sources of drinking water	112-114
21	17	Proportion of households getting sufficient water throughout the year for all household activities, proportion of households where water is metered among households with 'piped water into dwelling/yard/plot' as source of drinking water/other uses and per 1000 distribution of households with 'piped water into dwelling/yard/p-plot' or 'public tap/standpipe' as source of drinking water/other uses by frequency of supply of water for each (i) quintile class on MPCE (ii) household social group	115-117
22	18	Per 1000 distribution of households by water charges payment category and average amount (Rs.) paid for water charges per month for each (i) quintile class on MPCE and (ii) household social group	118-120
23	19	Per 1000 distribution of households by facility of bathroom for each (i)quintile class on MPCE(ii)household social group	121-123
24	20	Per 1000 distribution of households by distance of dwelling from the bathing place for different categories of facility of bathroom	124-126
25	21	Per 1000 distribution of households ⁰ by access to latrine for each quintile class on MPCE	127-129
26	21.1	Per 1000 distribution of household by access to latrine classified by their (i) social group and (ii) religion	130-137
27	22	Proportion (per 1000) of households with different types of access to latrine and type of latrine	138-140
28	22.1	Per 1000 distribution of households having access to latrine by type of latrine for each area type	141
29	22.2	Per 1000 distribution of households having access to latrine by type of latrine classified by their (i) social group and (ii) religion.	142-149
30	23	Per 1000 distribution of households having access to latrine but not using it by reason for not using latrine, separately for households with different types of access to latrine	150-152
31	24	Proportion (per 1000) of households among those which have access to latrine but members of specified categories are not using latrine, separately for households with different types of access to latrine	153-155
32	25	Proportion (per 1000) of households reporting (i)problem of flies / mosquitoes during last 365 days (ii)that effort was made by local bodies/state government to tackle problem of flies/mosquitoes (iii)that effort was made by household to tackle problem of flies/mosquitoes (iv)specific type of illness suffered by any of the household member during last 30 days, for each household social group	156-158
33	26	Proportion(per 1000) of households having electricity for domestic use and per 1000 distribution of households having electricity for domestic use by type of electric wiring for each quintile class of MPCE	159-161
34	27	Average floor area of the dwelling and Per 1000 distribution of households by type of structure of house for households in each (i)quintile class on MPCE (ii)social group	162-164
35	28	Per 1000 distribution of households* by type of structure, proportion (per 1000) of households* having separate kitchen and per 1000 distribution of households* by number of floors of the house for each type of structure	165-167

S.N.	Table	Title	Pg. No.
36	29	Proportion (per 1000) of households that experienced flood during last 5 years, average plinth level (in meter in 0.00) of the house and per 1000 distribution of households by plinth level of house for each type of structure of the house	168-170
37	30	Per 1000 distribution of households by use of house and condition of structure for each type of structure	171-173
38	31	Per 1000 distribution of households with own dwelling by period since built for each type of structure	174-176
39	32	Per 1000 distribution of households by type of disposal of household waste water, separately for households with different types of drainage system	177-179
40	33	Per 1000 distribution of households by type of agency collecting garbage of household, separately for each type of site where garbage is deposited	180-182
41	34	Proportion (per 1000) of households having animal shed/poultry farm and Per 1000 distribution of these households by type of disposal of animal/poultry excreta for each quintile class on MPCE	183-185
42	35	Per 1000 distribution of households* by type of approach road / lane / constructed path to the house for each type of structure of the house	186-188
43	36	Per 1000 distribution of household by type of dwelling and tenorial status of the dwelling for each (i) quintile class on MPCE and (ii) type of structure	189-191
44	37	Average household size (0.0), average number (0.0) of living rooms & other rooms, average floor area (0.00 sq. metre) of the dwelling units of the households and proportion (per 1000) of households with good or satisfactory ventilation of dwelling units by different tenorial status and type of structure of the dwelling	192-195
45	38	Average household* size (0.0), average number (0.0) of married couples per household* and per 1000 distribution of households* by number of married couple, separately for each quintile class on MPCE	196-198
46	39	Proportion (per 1000) of households* by number of married couples not getting separate room for different number of married couples of the households* for each quintile class on MPCE	199-201
47	40	Per 1000 distribution of households living in hired accommodation by class of floor area of the dwelling unit and average rent paid per household (in Rs.) for different class of floor area for each (i) type of structure and (ii) type of hired accommodation	202-204
48	41	Per 1000 distribution of dwelling units by area type for each (i) quintile class on MPCE and (ii) household social group	205
49	42	Per 1000 distribution of households by duration of stay in the present area, proportion (per 1000) of households which moved to the present area during the last 365 days, estimated number of households reporting movement of persons into or from the household during the last 365 days and estimated number of persons who moved into or from the household during the last 365 days, for each of the present area of the dwelling unit	206
50	43	Per 1000 distribution of households which moved to the present area of the dwelling unit during last 365 days by place of residence before moving to the present area, separately for each of the present area of the dwelling unit	207

S.N.	Table	Title	Pg. No.
51	44	Per 1000 distribution of households which moved to the present area of the dwelling unit by reason for movement to the present area, separately for each of the present area of the dwelling unit	208
52	45	Per 1000 distribution of households which moved to the present area of the dwelling unit by type of structure of the dwelling unit in the present area, separately for different types of structure of the accommodation availed of before moving to the present area	209
53	46	Per 1000 distribution of households by possession of documents pertaining to residence status in slum/squatter settlement and per 1000 distribution of households by type of benefits received as slum/squatter settlement dweller, separately for each (i) type of slum and squatter settlements and (ii) household social group	210
54	47	Proportion (per 1000) of households which tried to move out of the slum/squatter settlement and per 1000 distribution of these households by reason for trying to move out for each (i) type of slum and squatter settlement and (ii) quintile class on MPCE	211
55	48	Per 1000 distribution of sample households in the state by time taken to canvass Schedule 1.2	212
56	49	Proportion (per 1000) of filled in schedules (Schedule 1.2) with remarks for the state	213

Table (1): Number of first stage units (FSUs) allotted, surveyed and number of sample households surveyed

State : Uttarakhand

Rural			Urban			Rural + Urban		
Number of FSUs		Number of Households Surveyed	Number of FSUs		Number of Households Surveyed	Number of FSUs		Number of Households Surveyed
Allotted	Surveyed*		Allotted	Surveyed [#]		Allotted	Surveyed	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)
40	40	465	37	37	408	77	77	873

Note:- (*) This includes FSU No. 30509 (Bandra Koti) as zero case/Uninhabited case.

(#) This includes FSU No. 40387 (Sitarganj) , 40396 (Veerbhadra) and 40408 (BHEL Ranipur) of sub sample 3 have no slum areas.

Table (2.R.2.1): Estimated number of persons (00), average household size (0.0) and sex-ratio (number of females per 1000 males)

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: Rural

Household Social Group : SC

Sex of Head of Household : Male

Population (00)			Average Household Size (0.0)	Sex-Ratio (No. of females per 1000 males)	Proportion (per 1000) of hhs with age of head of the household less than 18 years	Number of Households		Sample no. of Persons	
Male	Female	Total				Estimated (00)	Sample	Male	Female
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)
7895	6863	14757	5.8	869	0	2564	71	219	193

Table (2.R.2.2): Estimated number of persons (00), average household size (0.0) and sex-ratio (number of females per 1000 males)

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: Rural

Household Social Group : SC

Sex of Head of Household : Female

Population (00)			Average Household Size (0.0)	Sex-Ratio (No. of females per 1000 males)	Proportion (per 1000) of hhs with age of head of the household less than 18 years	Number of Households		Sample no. of Persons	
Male	Female	Total				Estimated (00)	Sample	Male	Female
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)
358	601	959	4.7	1681	0	203	6	10	20

Table (2.R.2.3): Estimated number of persons (00), average household size (0.0) and sex-ratio (number of females per 1000 males)

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: Rural

Household Social Group : SC

Sex of Head of Household : All

Population (00)			Average Household Size (0.0)	Sex-Ratio (No. of females per 1000 males)	Proportion (per 1000) of hhs with age of head of the household less than 18 years	Number of Households		Sample no. of Persons	
Male	Female	Total				Estimated (00)	Sample	Male	Female
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)
8252	7464	15716	5.7	904	0	2767	77	229	213

Table (2.R.4.1): Estimated number of persons (00), average household size (0.0) and sex-ratio (number of females per 1000 males)

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: Rural

Household Social Group : Others

Sex of Head of Household : Male

Population (00)			Average Household Size (0.0)	Sex-Ratio (No. of females per 1000 males)	Proportion (per 1000) of hhs with age of head of the household less than 18 years	Number of Households		Sample no. of Persons	
Male	Female	Total				Estimated (00)	Sample	Male	Female
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)
16373	15577	31950	4.9	951	26	6540	223	537	536

Table (2.R.4.2): Estimated number of persons (00), average household size (0.0) and sex-ratio (number of females per 1000 males)

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: Rural

Household Social Group : Others

Sex of Head of Household : Female

Population (00)			Average Household Size (0.0)	Sex-Ratio (No. of females per 1000 males)	Proportion (per 1000) of hhs with age of head of the household less than 18 years	Number of Households		Sample no. of Persons	
Male	Female	Total				Estimated (00)	Sample	Male	Female
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)
3889	5960	9850	3.4	1532	1	2864	78	99	160

Table (2.R.4.3): Estimated number of persons (00), average household size (0.0) and sex-ratio (number of females per 1000 males)

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: Rural

Household Social Group : Others

Sex of Head of Household : All

Population (00)			Average Household Size (0.0)	Sex-Ratio (No. of females per 1000 males)	Proportion (per 1000) of hhs with age of head of the household less than 18 years	Number of Households		Sample no. of Persons	
Male	Female	Total				Estimated (00)	Sample	Male	Female
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)
20262	21537	41799	4.4	1063	19	9404	301	636	696

Table (2.R.5.1): Estimated number of persons (00), average household size (0.0) and sex-ratio (number of females per 1000 males)

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: Rural

Household Social Group : All

Sex of Head of Household : Male

Population (00)			Average Household Size (0.0)	Sex-Ratio (No. of females per 1000 males)	Proportion (per 1000) of hhs with age of head of the household less than 18 years	Number of Households		Sample no. of Persons	
Male	Female	Total				Estimated (00)	Sample	Male	Female
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)
31376	28323	59700	5.3	903	37	11335	373	1000	947

Table (2.R.5.2): Estimated number of persons (00), average household size (0.0) and sex-ratio (number of females per 1000 males)

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: Rural

Household Social Group : All

Sex of Head of Household : Female

Population (00)			Average Household Size (0.0)	Sex-Ratio (No. of females per 1000 males)	Proportion (per 1000) of hhs with age of head of the household less than 18 years	Number of Households		Sample no. of Persons	
Male	Female	Total				Estimated (00)	Sample	Male	Female
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)
4867	7217	12084	3.6	1483	1	3349	92	124	199

Table (2.R.5.3): Estimated number of persons (00), average household size (0.0) and sex-ratio (number of females per 1000 males)

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: Rural

Household Social Group : All

Sex of Head of Household : All

Population (00)			Average Household Size (0.0)	Sex-Ratio (No. of females per 1000 males)	Proportion (per 1000) of hhs with age of head of the household less than 18 years	Number of Households		Sample no. of Persons	
Male	Female	Total				Estimated (00)	Sample	Male	Female
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)
36244	35540	71783	4.9	981	29	14685	465	1124	1146

Table (2.U.1.1): Estimated number of persons (00), average household size (0.0) and sex-ratio (number of females per 1000 males)

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: Urban

Household Social Group : ST

Sex of Head of Household : Male

Population (00)			Average Household Size (0.0)	Sex-Ratio (No. of females per 1000 males)	Proportion (per 1000) of hhs with age of head of the household less than 18 years	Number of Households		Sample no. of Persons	
Male	Female	Total				Estimated (00)	Sample	Male	Female
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)
315	212	527	3.4	672	0	153	11	21	21

Table (2.U.1.2): Estimated number of persons (00), average household size (0.0) and sex-ratio (number of females per 1000 males)

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: Urban

Household Social Group : ST

Sex of Head of Household : Female

Population (00)			Average Household Size (0.0)	Sex-Ratio (No. of females per 1000 males)	Proportion (per 1000) of hhs with age of head of the household less than 18 years	Number of Households		Sample no. of Persons	
Male	Female	Total				Estimated (00)	Sample	Male	Female
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)
0	12	12	1.0	0	0	12	1	0	1

Table (2.U.1.3): Estimated number of persons (00), average household size (0.0) and sex-ratio (number of females per 1000 males)

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: Urban

Household Social Group : ST

Sex of Head of Household : All

Population (00)			Average Household Size (0.0)	Sex-Ratio (No. of females per 1000 males)	Proportion (per 1000) of hhs with age of head of the household less than 18 years	Number of Households		Sample no. of Persons	
Male	Female	Total				Estimated (00)	Sample	Male	Female
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)
315	224	539	3.3	710	0	165	12	21	22

Table (2.U.2.1): Estimated number of persons (00), average household size (0.0) and sex-ratio (number of females per 1000 males)

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: Urban

Household Social Group : SC

Sex of Head of Household : Male

Population (00)			Average Household Size (0.0)	Sex-Ratio (No. of females per 1000 males)	Proportion (per 1000) of hhs with age of head of the household less than 18 years	Number of Households		Sample no. of Persons	
Male	Female	Total				Estimated (00)	Sample	Male	Female
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)
1118	1082	2201	6.0	967	237	368	46	123	117

Table (2.U.2.2): Estimated number of persons (00), average household size (0.0) and sex-ratio (number of females per 1000 males)

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: Urban

Household Social Group : SC

Sex of Head of Household : Female

Population (00)			Average Household Size (0.0)	Sex-Ratio (No. of females per 1000 males)	Proportion (per 1000) of hhs with age of head of the household less than 18 years	Number of Households		Sample no. of Persons	
Male	Female	Total				Estimated (00)	Sample	Male	Female
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)
134	214	348	3.6	1595	0	98	9	19	27

Table (2.U.2.3): Estimated number of persons (00), average household size (0.0) and sex-ratio (number of females per 1000 males)

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: Urban

Household Social Group : SC

Sex of Head of Household : All

Population (00)			Average Household Size (0.0)	Sex-Ratio (No. of females per 1000 males)	Proportion (per 1000) of hhs with age of head of the household less than 18 years	Number of Households		Sample no. of Persons	
Male	Female	Total				Estimated (00)	Sample	Male	Female
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)
1253	1296	2548	5.5	1035	187	466	55	142	144

Table (2.U.3.1): Estimated number of persons (00), average household size (0.0) and sex-ratio (number of females per 1000 males)

State : Uttarakhand Sector: Urban Household Social Group : OBC Sex of Head of Household : Male

Population (00)			Average Household Size (0.0)	Sex-Ratio (No. of females per 1000 males)	Proportion (per 1000) of hhs with age of head of the household less than 18 years	Number of Households		Sample no. of Persons	
Male	Female	Total				Estimated (00)	Sample	Male	Female
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)
947	863	1810	3.9	912	5	459	64	166	156

Table (2.U.3.2): Estimated number of persons (00), average household size (0.0) and sex-ratio (number of females per 1000 males)

State : Uttarakhand Sector: Urban Household Social Group : OBC Sex of Head of Household : Female

Population (00)			Average Household Size (0.0)	Sex-Ratio (No. of females per 1000 males)	Proportion (per 1000) of hhs with age of head of the household less than 18 years	Number of Households		Sample no. of Persons	
Male	Female	Total				Estimated (00)	Sample	Male	Female
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)
115	184	299	4.7	1601	0	64	7	11	16

Table (2.U.3.3): Estimated number of persons (00), average household size (0.0) and sex-ratio (number of females per 1000 males)

State : Uttarakhand Sector: Urban Household Social Group : OBC Sex of Head of Household : All

Population (00)			Average Household Size (0.0)	Sex-Ratio (No. of females per 1000 males)	Proportion (per 1000) of hhs with age of head of the household less than 18 years	Number of Households		Sample no. of Persons	
Male	Female	Total				Estimated (00)	Sample	Male	Female
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)
1062	1047	2109	4.0	986	5	523	71	177	172

Table (2.U.5.1): Estimated number of persons (00), average household size (0.0) and sex-ratio (number of females per 1000 males)

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: Urban

Household Social Group : All

Sex of Head of Household : Male

Population (00)			Average Household Size (0.0)	Sex-Ratio (No. of females per 1000 males)	Proportion (per 1000) of hhs with age of head of the household less than 18 years	Number of Households		Sample no. of Persons	
Male	Female	Total				Estimated (00)	Sample	Male	Female
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)
9565	8771	18336	4.5	917	65	4075	346	826	749

Table (2.U.5.2): Estimated number of persons (00), average household size (0.0) and sex-ratio (number of females per 1000 males)

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: Urban

Household Social Group : All

Sex of Head of Household : Female

Population (00)			Average Household Size (0.0)	Sex-Ratio (No. of females per 1000 males)	Proportion (per 1000) of hhs with age of head of the household less than 18 years	Number of Households		Sample no. of Persons	
Male	Female	Total				Estimated (00)	Sample	Male	Female
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)
721	1176	1897	3.0	1632	0	629	62	83	130

Table (2.U.5.3): Estimated number of persons (00), average household size (0.0) and sex-ratio (number of females per 1000 males)

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: Urban

Household Social Group : All

Sex of Head of Household : All

Population (00)			Average Household Size (0.0)	Sex-Ratio (No. of females per 1000 males)	Proportion (per 1000) of hhs with age of head of the household less than 18 years	Number of Households		Sample no. of Persons	
Male	Female	Total				Estimated (00)	Sample	Male	Female
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)
10286	9948	20233	4.3	967	56	4704	408	909	879

Table (2.A.1.1): Estimated number of persons (00), average household size (0.0) and sex-ratio (number of females per 1000 males)

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: All

Household Social Group : ST

Sex of Head of Household : Male

Population (00)			Average Household Size (0.0)	Sex-Ratio (No. of females per 1000 males)	Proportion (per 1000) of hhs with age of head of the household less than 18 years	Number of Households		Sample no. of Persons	
Male	Female	Total				Estimated (00)	Sample	Male	Female
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)
3194	2682	5876	5.4	840	225	1091	38	103	95

Table (2.A.1.2): Estimated number of persons (00), average household size (0.0) and sex-ratio (number of females per 1000 males)

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: All

Household Social Group : ST

Sex of Head of Household : Female

Population (00)			Average Household Size (0.0)	Sex-Ratio (No. of females per 1000 males)	Proportion (per 1000) of hhs with age of head of the household less than 18 years	Number of Households		Sample no. of Persons	
Male	Female	Total				Estimated (00)	Sample	Male	Female
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)
167	196	363	3.8	1178	0	96	4	5	7

Table (2.A.1.3): Estimated number of persons (00), average household size (0.0) and sex-ratio (number of females per 1000 males)

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: All

Household Social Group : ST

Sex of Head of Household : All

Population (00)			Average Household Size (0.0)	Sex-Ratio (No. of females per 1000 males)	Proportion (per 1000) of hhs with age of head of the household less than 18 years	Number of Households		Sample no. of Persons	
Male	Female	Total				Estimated (00)	Sample	Male	Female
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)
3361	2878	6239	5.3	856	207	1187	42	108	102

Table (2.A.2.1): Estimated number of persons (00), average household size (0.0) and sex-ratio (number of females per 1000 males)

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: All

Household Social Group : SC

Sex of Head of Household : Male

Population (00)			Average Household Size (0.0)	Sex-Ratio (No. of females per 1000 males)	Proportion (per 1000) of hhs with age of head of the household less than 18 years	Number of Households		Sample no. of Persons	
Male	Female	Total				Estimated (00)	Sample	Male	Female
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)
9013	7945	16958	5.8	881	30	2932	117	342	310

Table (2.A.2.2): Estimated number of persons (00), average household size (0.0) and sex-ratio (number of females per 1000 males)

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: All

Household Social Group : SC

Sex of Head of Household : Female

Population (00)			Average Household Size (0.0)	Sex-Ratio (No. of females per 1000 males)	Proportion (per 1000) of hhs with age of head of the household less than 18 years	Number of Households		Sample no. of Persons	
Male	Female	Total				Estimated (00)	Sample	Male	Female
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)
492	815	1307	4.3	1657	0	301	15	29	47

Table (2.A.2.3): Estimated number of persons (00), average household size (0.0) and sex-ratio (number of females per 1000 males)

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: All

Household Social Group : SC

Sex of Head of Household : All

Population (00)			Average Household Size (0.0)	Sex-Ratio (No. of females per 1000 males)	Proportion (per 1000) of hhs with age of head of the household less than 18 years	Number of Households		Sample no. of Persons	
Male	Female	Total				Estimated (00)	Sample	Male	Female
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)
9505	8760	18264	5.6	922	27	3233	132	371	357

Table (2.A.4.1): Estimated number of persons (00), average household size (0.0) and sex-ratio (number of females per 1000 males)

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: All

Household Social Group : Others

Sex of Head of Household : Male

Population (00)			Average Household Size (0.0)	Sex-Ratio (No. of females per 1000 males)	Proportion (per 1000) of hhs with age of head of the household less than 18 years	Number of Households		Sample no. of Persons	
Male	Female	Total				Estimated (00)	Sample	Male	Female
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)
23558	22191	45749	4.7	942	36	9635	448	1053	991

Table (2.A.4.2): Estimated number of persons (00), average household size (0.0) and sex-ratio (number of females per 1000 males)

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: All

Household Social Group : Others

Sex of Head of Household : Female

Population (00)			Average Household Size (0.0)	Sex-Ratio (No. of females per 1000 males)	Proportion (per 1000) of hhs with age of head of the household less than 18 years	Number of Households		Sample no. of Persons	
Male	Female	Total				Estimated (00)	Sample	Male	Female
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)
4361	6726	11087	3.3	1542	1	3319	123	152	246

Table (2.A.4.3): Estimated number of persons (00), average household size (0.0) and sex-ratio (number of females per 1000 males)

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: All

Household Social Group : Others

Sex of Head of Household : All

Population (00)			Average Household Size (0.0)	Sex-Ratio (No. of females per 1000 males)	Proportion (per 1000) of hhs with age of head of the household less than 18 years	Number of Households		Sample no. of Persons	
Male	Female	Total				Estimated (00)	Sample	Male	Female
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)
27919	28918	56837	4.4	1036	27	12954	571	1205	1237

Table (2.A.5.1): Estimated number of persons (00), average household size (0.0) and sex-ratio (number of females per 1000 males)

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: All

Household Social Group : All

Sex of Head of Household : Male

Population (00)			Average Household Size (0.0)	Sex-Ratio (No. of females per 1000 males)	Proportion (per 1000) of hhs with age of head of the household less than 18 years	Number of Households		Sample no. of Persons	
Male	Female	Total				Estimated (00)	Sample	Male	Female
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)
40942	37095	78036	5.1	906	44	15410	719	1826	1696

Table (2.A.5.2): Estimated number of persons (00), average household size (0.0) and sex-ratio (number of females per 1000 males)

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: All

Household Social Group : All

Sex of Head of Household : Female

Population (00)			Average Household Size (0.0)	Sex-Ratio (No. of females per 1000 males)	Proportion (per 1000) of hhs with age of head of the household less than 18 years	Number of Households		Sample no. of Persons	
Male	Female	Total				Estimated (00)	Sample	Male	Female
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)
5588	8393	13981	3.5	1502	1	3978	154	207	329

Table (2.A.5.3): Estimated number of persons (00), average household size (0.0) and sex-ratio (number of females per 1000 males)

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: All

Household Social Group : All

Sex of Head of Household : All

Population (00)			Average Household Size (0.0)	Sex-Ratio (No. of females per 1000 males)	Proportion (per 1000) of hhs with age of head of the household less than 18 years	Number of Households		Sample no. of Persons	
Male	Female	Total				Estimated (00)	Sample	Male	Female
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)
46529	45487	92017	4.7	978	35	19389	873	2033	2025

Reference:

- (1) Sector: item 5 of block 1
- (2) Sex of the head of the household: item 4 of block 3
- (3) Age of the head of the household: item 5 of block 3
- (4) Household social group: item 12 of block 3
- (5) Number of male member in a household: item 1 of block 3
- (6) Number of female member in a household: item 2 of block 3
- (7) Average household size (col. 5) = col. 4 /col. 8
- (8) Sex ratio (col. 6) = (col. 3/ col. 2)*1000

Table (3.R): Class limits of the quintile classes on MPCE and average MPCE for each quintile class

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: Rural

Quintile classes on MPCE															
2-20			20-40			40-60			60-80			80-100			All groups average MPCE ()
Class Limits ()		Average MPCE ()	Class Limits ()		Average MPCE ()	Class Limits ()		Average MPCE ()	Class Limits ()		Average MPCE ()	Class Limits ()		Average MPCE ()	
Lower	Upper		Lower	Upper		Lower	Upper		Lower	Upper		Lower	Upper		
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
3	667	488	667	1000	800	1000	1244	1097	1250	1600	1398	1600	13500	2390	1293

Table (3.U): Class limits of the quintile classes on MPCE and average MPCE for each quintile class

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: Urban

Quintile classes on MPCE															
2-20			20-40			40-60			60-80			80-100			All groups average MPCE ()
Class Limits ()		Average MPCE ()	Class Limits ()		Average MPCE ()	Class Limits ()		Average MPCE ()	Class Limits ()		Average MPCE ()	Class Limits ()		Average MPCE ()	
Lower	Upper		Lower	Upper		Lower	Upper		Lower	Upper		Lower	Upper		
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
150	1000	655	1000	1800	1418	1818	2500	2056	2500	3050	2751	3125	25600	4447	2351

Table (3.A): Class limits of the quintile classes on MPCE and average MPCE for each quintile class

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: All

Quintile classes on MPCE															
2-20			20-40			40-60			60-80			80-100			All groups average MPCE ()
Class Limits ()		Average MPCE ()	Class Limits ()		Average MPCE ()	Class Limits ()		Average MPCE ()	Class Limits ()		Average MPCE ()	Class Limits ()		Average MPCE ()	
Lower	Upper		Lower	Upper		Lower	Upper		Lower	Upper		Lower	Upper		
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
97	880	524	804	1329	939	1292	1693	1293	1823	2265	1742	2262	18752	2818	1526

Reference:

1. Sector: item 5 of block 1

2. Monthly per capita consumer expenditure: (item 22 of block 3/item 3 of block 3)

Table (4.R): Per 1000 distribution of dwelling units by tenurial status of the household for each quintile class on MPCE

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: Rural

Quintile class on MPCE	Proportion (per 1000) of households with no dwelling	Per 1000 distribution of household with dwelling units by tenurial status								Number of dwelling units	
		Owned		Hired			Others	N.R.	All	Estimated (00)	Sample
		Freehold	Leasehold	Employer quarter	Hired dwelling units with written contract	Hired dwelling units without written contract					
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
0-20	0	868	44	0	0	44	45	0	1000	2305	72
20-40	0	935	39	10	0	10	6	0	1000	2588	83
40-60	0	975	9	16	0	0	0	0	1000	2862	99
60-80	0	946	35	6	0	13	0	0	1000	2452	78
80-100	0	934	0	27	0	24	15	0	1000	4477	133
All (incl. n.r.)	0	934	21	14	0	18	13	0	1000	14685	465
Estimated (00) no. of dwelling units	0	13713	312	207	0	267	186	0	14685	XX	XX
Sample no. of dwelling units	0	435	4	12	0	7	7	0	465	XX	XX

Reference:

1. Tenurial status of the dwelling: item 14 of block 3

Table (4.U): Per 1000 distribution of dwelling units by tenurial status of the household for each quintile class on MPCE

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: Urban

Quintile class on MPCE	Proportion (per 1000) of households with no dwelling	Per 1000 distribution of household with dwelling units by tenurial status								Number of dwelling units	
		Owned		Hired			Others	N.R.	All	Estimated (00)	Sample
		Freehold	Leasehold	Employer quarter	Hired dwelling units with written contract	Hired dwelling units without written contract					
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
0-20	0	756	2	50	0	173	20	0	1000	600	127
20-40	0	481	141	35	0	339	4	0	1000	794	58
40-60	0	237	267	223	2	271	0	0	1000	826	55
60-80	0	573	104	195	0	128	0	0	1000	1058	66
80-100	0	399	0	512	10	78	0	0	1000	1425	102
All (incl. n.r.)	0	469	94	250	3	180	3	0	1000	4704	408
Estimated (00) no. of dwelling units	0	2207	444	1178	16	844	15	0	4704	XX	XX
Sample no. of dwelling units	0	201	14	71	3	113	6	0	408	XX	XX

Reference:

1. Tenurial status of the dwelling: item 14 of block 3

Table (4.A): Per 1000 distribution of dwelling units by tenurial status of the household for each quintile class on MPCE

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: All

Quintile class on MPCE	Proportion (per 1000) of households with no dwelling	Per 1000 distribution of household with dwelling units by tenurial status								Number of dwelling units	
		Owned		Hired			Others	N.R.	All	Estimated (00)	Sample
		Freehold	Leasehold	Employer quarter	Hired dwelling units with written contract	Hired dwelling units without written contract					
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
0-20	0	845	35	10	0	70	40	0	1000	2906	199
20-40	0	829	63	16	0	87	5	0	1000	3383	141
40-60	0	810	67	62	1	61	0	0	1000	3688	154
60-80	0	834	56	63	0	48	0	0	1000	3510	144
80-100	0	805	0	144	2	37	11	0	1000	5902	235
All (incl. n.r.)	0	821	39	71	1	57	10	0	1000	19389	873
Estimated (00) no. of dwelling units	0	15920	755	1385	16	1112	200	0	19389	XX	XX
Sample no. of dwelling units	0	636	18	83	3	120	13	0	873	XX	XX

Reference:

1. Tenurial status of the dwelling: item 14 of block 3

Table (4.1.R): Per 1000 distribution of dwelling units by tenurial status of the households classified by their (i) social group and (ii) religion.
State : Uttarakhand

Sector: Rural

Household social group/ household religion	Proportion (per 1000) of households with no dwelling	Per 1000 distribution of household with dwelling units by tenurial status								Number of dwelling units	
		Owned		Hired			Others	N.R.	All	Estimated (00)	Sample
		Freehold	Leasehold	Employer quarter	Hired dwelling units with written contract	Hired dwelling units without written contract					
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Household Social Group											
ST	0	1000	0	0	0	0	0	0	1000	1023	30
SC	0	956	0	4	0	9	31	0	1000	2767	77
OBC	0	843	0	53	0	69	36	0	1000	1462	56
Others	0	934	33	13	0	15	5	0	1000	9404	301
All (incl. n.r.)	0	934	21	14	0	18	13	0	1000	14685	465
Household Religion											
Hinduism	0	931	24	15	0	16	14	0	1000	12927	402
Islam	0	936	0	8	0	56	0	0	1000	1173	51
Christianity	0	1000	0	0	0	0	0	0	1000	16	1
Sikhism	0	1000	0	0	0	0	0	0	1000	568	11
others	0	0	0	0	0	0	13	0	0	0	0
All (incl. n.r.)	0	934	21	14	0	18	13	0	1000	14685	465
Estimated (00) no. of dwelling units	0	13713	312	207	0	267	186	0	14685	XX	XX
Sample no. of dwelling units	0	435	4	12	0	7	7	0	465	XX	XX

Reference:

1. Household social group : item12 of block 3
2. Household religion : item11 of block 3
3. Tenurial status of the dwelling: item 14 of block 3

Note: 1. For the urban areas, this table will be generated for the break up of metro slum; non-metro slum; metro other areas; non-metro other areas; metro areas; non-metro area; slum areas; other areas and all urban areas. Entries 1, 2 and 3 of item 15 of block 3 will be treated as slum and entry 9 of item 15 of block 3 will be treated as other areas (i.e. non-slum). All metro cities (million plus cities as per census 2011) will be grouped together to form the 'metro areas' and the remaining portion of the urban areas together will constitute 'non-metro area' for this table.

2. Column 2 will be applicable for rural, urban: all and rural+urban only. Like rural and rural+urban, 'urban: all' will be inclusive of households with no dwelling.

3. Category 'Others' of household religion will include codes 5,6,7 and 9 of item 11, block 3

Table (4.1.U): Per 1000 distribution of dwelling units by tenurial status of the households classified by their (i) social group and (ii) religion.

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: Urban

Household social group/ household religion	Proportion (per 1000) of households with no dwelling	Per 1000 distribution of household with dwelling units by tenurial status							Number of dwelling units		
		Owned		Hired			Others	N.R.	All	Estimated (00)	Sample
		Freehold	Leasehold	Employer quarter	Hired dwelling units with written contract	Hired dwelling units without written contract					
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Household Social Group											
ST	0	142	0	395	0	464	0	0	1000	165	12
SC	0	520	0	145	4	301	30	0	1000	466	55
OBC	0	171	6	671	0	152	0	0	1000	523	71
Others	0	522	124	196	4	154	0	0	1000	3550	270
All (incl. n.r.)	0	469	94	250	3	180	3	0	1000	4704	408
Household Religion											
Hinduism	0	456	109	248	4	180	4	0	1000	4050	345
Islam	0	448	7	352	0	194	0	0	1000	463	53
Christianity	0	212	0	212	0	577	0	0	1000	45	4
Sikhism	0	986	0	14	0	0	0	0	1000	146	6
others	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	0
All (incl. n.r.)	0	469	94	250	3	180	3	0	1000	4704	408
Estimated (00) no. of dwelling units	0	2207	444	1178	16	844	15	0	4704	XX	XX
Sample no. of dwelling units	0	201	14	71	3	113	6	0	408	XX	XX

Reference:

1. Household social group : item12 of block 3
2. Household religion : item11 of block 3
3. Tenurial status of the dwelling: item 14 of block 3

Note: 1. For the urban areas, this table will be generated for the break up of metro slum; non-metro slum; metro other areas; non-metro other areas; metro areas; non-metro area; slum areas; other areas and all urban areas. Entries 1, 2 and 3 of item 15 of block 3 will be treated as slum and entry 9 of item 15 of block 3 will be treated as other areas (i.e. non-slum). All metro cities (million plus cities as per census 2011) will be grouped together to form the 'metro areas' and the remaining portion of the urban areas together will constitute 'non-metro area' for this table.

2. Column 2 will be applicable for rural, urban: all and rural+urban only. Like rural and rural+urban, 'urban: all' will be inclusive of households with no dwelling.

3. Category 'Others' of household religion will include codes 5,6,7 and 9 of item 11, block 3

Table (4.1.A): Per 1000 distribution of dwelling units by tenurial status of the households classified by their (i) social group and (ii) religion.

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: All

Household social group/ household religion	Proportion (per 1000) of households with no dwelling	Per 1000 distribution of household with dwelling units by tenurial status								Number of dwelling units	
		Owned		Hired			Others	N.R.	All	Estimated (00)	Sample
		Freehold	Leasehold	Employer quarter	Hired dwelling units with written contract	Hired dwelling units without written contract					
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Household Social Group											
ST	0	881	0	55	0	64	0	0	1000	1187	42
SC	0	893	0	24	1	51	31	0	1000	3233	132
OBC	0	666	2	216	0	91	26	0	1000	1985	127
Others	0	821	58	63	1	53	4	0	1000	12954	571
All (incl. n.r.)	0	821	39	71	1	57	10	0	1000	19389	873
Household Religion											
Hinduism	0	817	44	71	1	55	12	0	1000	16978	747
Islam	0	798	2	105	0	95	0	0	1000	1636	104
Christianity	0	421	0	155	0	423	0	0	1000	61	5
Sikhism	0	997	0	3	0	0	0	0	1000	714	17
others	0	0	0	0	0	0	10	0	0	0	0
All (incl. n.r.)	0	821	39	71	1	57	10	0	1000	19389	873
Estimated (00) no. of dwelling units	0	15920	755	1385	16	1112	200	0	19389	XX	XX
Sample no. of dwelling units	0	636	18	83	3	120	13	0	873	XX	XX

Reference:

1. Household social group : item12 of block 3
2. Household religion : item11 of block 3
3. Tenurial status of the dwelling: item 14 of block 3

Note: 1. For the urban areas, this table will be generated for the break up of metro slum; non-metro slum; metro other areas; non-metro other areas; metro areas; non-metro area; slum areas; other areas and all urban areas. Entries 1, 2 and 3 of item 15 of block 3 will be treated as slum and entry 9 of item 15 of block 3 will be treated as other areas (i.e. non-slum). All metro cities (million plus cities as per census 2011) will be grouped together to form the 'metro areas' and the remaining portion of the urban areas together will constitute 'non-metro area' for this table.

2. Column 2 will be applicable for rural, urban: all and rural+urban only. Like rural and rural+urban, 'urban: all' will be inclusive of households with no dwelling.

3. Category 'Others' of household religion will include codes 5,6,7 and 9 of item 11, block 3

Table (4.1.1): Per 1000 distribution of dwelling units by tenurial status of the households classified by their (i) social group and (ii) religion.

State : Uttarakhand

Non Metro Slum

Household social group/ household religion	Proportion (per 1000) of households with no dwelling	Per 1000 distribution of household with dwelling units by tenurial status							Number of dwelling units		
		Owned		Hired			Others	N.R.	All	Estimated (00)	Sample
		Freehold	Leasehold	Employer quarter	Hired dwelling units with written contract	Hired dwelling units without written contract					
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Household Social Group											
ST	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SC	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
OBC	0	456	544	0	0	0	0	0	1000	6	13
Others	0	0	1000	0	0	0	0	0	1000	441	4
All (incl. n.r.)	0	6	994	0	0	0	0	0	1000	446	17
Household Religion											
Hinduism	0	2	998	0	0	0	0	0	1000	441	5
Islam	0	380	620	0	0	0	0	0	1000	5	12
Christianity	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sikhism	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
others	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
All (incl. n.r.)	0	6	994	0	0	0	0	0	1000	446	17
Estimated (00) no. of dwelling units	0	3	444	0	0	0	0	0	446	XX	XX
Sample no. of dwelling units	0	3	14	0	0	0	0	0	17	XX	XX

Reference:

1. Household social group : item12 of block 3
2. Household religion : item11 of block 3
3. Tenurial status of the dwelling: item 14 of block 3

Note: 1. For the urban areas, this table will be generated for the break up of metro slum; non-metro slum; metro other areas; non-metro other areas; metro areas; non-metro area; slum areas; other areas and all urban areas. Entries 1, 2 and 3 of item 15 of block 3 will be treated as slum and entry 9 of item 15 of block 3 will be treated as other areas (i.e. non-slum). All metro cities (million plus cities as per census 2011) will be grouped together to form the 'metro areas' and the remaining portion of the urban areas together will constitute 'non-metro area' for this table.

2. Column 2 will be applicable for rural, urban: all and rural+urban only. Like rural and rural+urban, 'urban: all' will be inclusive of households with no dwelling.

3. Category 'Others' of household religion will include codes 5,6,7 and 9 of item 11, block 3

Table (4.1.2): Per 1000 distribution of dwelling units by tenurial status of the households classified by their (i) social group and (ii) religion.

State : Uttarakhand

Non Metro Other Areas

Household social group/ household religion	Proportion (per 1000) of households with no dwelling	Per 1000 distribution of household with dwelling units by tenurial status							Number of dwelling units		
		Owned		Hired			Others	N.R.	All	Estimated (00)	Sample
		Freehold	Leasehold	Employer quarter	Hired dwelling units with written contract	Hired dwelling units without written contract					
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Household Social Group											
ST	0	142	0	395	0	464	0	0	1000	165	12
SC	0	520	0	145	4	301	30	0	1000	466	55
OBC	0	168	0	678	0	153	0	0	1000	517	58
Others	0	596	0	223	5	176	0	0	1000	3110	266
All (incl. n.r.)	0	518	0	277	4	198	3	0	1000	4258	391
Household Religion											
Hinduism	0	511	0	278	5	202	4	0	1000	3609	340
Islam	0	448	0	356	0	196	0	0	1000	458	41
Christianity	0	212	0	212	0	577	0	0	1000	45	4
Sikhism	0	986	0	14	0	0	0	0	1000	146	6
others	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	0
All (incl. n.r.)	0	518	0	277	4	198	3	0	1000	4258	391
Estimated (00) no. of dwelling units	0	2205	0	1178	16	844	15	0	4258	XX	XX
Sample no. of dwelling units	0	198	0	71	3	113	6	0	391	XX	XX

Reference:

1. Household social group : item12 of block 3
2. Household religion : item11 of block 3
3. Tenurial status of the dwelling: item 14 of block 3

Note: 1. For the urban areas, this table will be generated for the break up of metro slum; non-metro slum; metro other areas; non-metro other areas; metro areas; non-metro area; slum areas; other areas and all urban areas. Entries 1, 2 and 3 of item 15 of block 3 will be treated as slum and entry 9 of item 15 of block 3 will be treated as other areas (i.e. non-slum). All metro cities (million plus cities as per census 2011) will be grouped together to form the 'metro areas' and the remaining portion of the urban areas together will constitute 'non-metro area' for this table.

2. Column 2 will be applicable for rural, urban: all and rural+urban only. Like rural and rural+urban, 'urban: all' will be inclusive of households with no dwelling.

3. Category 'Others' of household religion will include codes 5,6,7 and 9 of item 11, block 3

Table (4.1.3): Per 1000 distribution of dwelling units by tenurial status of the households classified by their (i) social group and (ii) religion.

State : Uttarakhand

Non Metro Area

Household social group/ household religion	Proportion (per 1000) of households with no dwelling	Per 1000 distribution of household with dwelling units by tenurial status							Number of dwelling units		
		Owned		Hired			Others	N.R.	All	Estimated (00)	Sample
		Freehold	Leasehold	Employer quarter	Hired dwelling units with written contract	Hired dwelling units without written contract					
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Household Social Group											
ST	0	142	0	395	0	464	0	0	1000	165	12
SC	0	520	0	145	4	301	30	0	1000	466	55
OBC	0	171	6	671	0	152	0	0	1000	523	71
Others	0	522	124	196	4	154	0	0	1000	3550	270
All (incl. n.r.)	0	469	94	250	3	180	3	0	1000	4704	408
Household Religion											
Hinduism	0	456	109	248	4	180	4	0	1000	4050	345
Islam	0	448	7	352	0	194	0	0	1000	463	53
Christianity	0	212	0	212	0	577	0	0	1000	45	4
Sikhism	0	986	0	14	0	0	0	0	1000	146	6
others	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	0
All (incl. n.r.)	0	469	94	250	3	180	3	0	1000	4704	408
Estimated (00) no. of dwelling units	0	2207	444	1178	16	844	15	0	4704	XX	XX
Sample no. of dwelling units	0	201	14	71	3	113	6	0	408	XX	XX

Reference:

1. Household social group : item12 of block 3
2. Household religion : item11 of block 3
3. Tenurial status of the dwelling: item 14 of block 3

Note: 1. For the urban areas, this table will be generated for the break up of metro slum; non-metro slum; metro other areas; non-metro other areas; metro areas; non-metro area; slum areas; other areas and all urban areas. Entries 1, 2 and 3 of item 15 of block 3 will be treated as slum and entry 9 of item 15 of block 3 will be treated as other areas (i.e. non-slum). All metro cities (million plus cities as per census 2011) will be grouped together to form the 'metro areas' and the remaining portion of the urban areas together will constitute 'non-metro area' for this table.

2. Column 2 will be applicable for rural, urban: all and rural+urban only. Like rural and rural+urban, 'urban: all' will be inclusive of households with no dwelling.

3. Category 'Others' of household religion will include codes 5,6,7 and 9 of item 11, block 3

Table (4.1.4): Per 1000 distribution of dwelling units by tenurial status of the households classified by their (i) social group and (ii) religion.

State : Uttarakhand

Slum Area

Household social group/ household religion	Proportion (per 1000) of households with no dwelling	Per 1000 distribution of household with dwelling units by tenurial status							Number of dwelling units		
		Owned		Hired			Others	N.R.	All	Estimated (00)	Sample
		Freehold	Leasehold	Employer quarter	Hired dwelling units with written contract	Hired dwelling units without written contract					
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Household Social Group											
ST	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SC	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
OBC	0	456	544	0	0	0	0	0	1000	6	13
Others	0	0	1000	0	0	0	0	0	1000	441	4
All (incl. n.r.)	0	6	994	0	0	0	0	0	1000	446	17
Household Religion											
Hinduism	0	2	998	0	0	0	0	0	1000	441	5
Islam	0	380	620	0	0	0	0	0	1000	5	12
Christianity	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sikhism	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
others	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
All (incl. n.r.)	0	6	994	0	0	0	0	0	1000	446	17
Estimated (00) no. of dwelling units	0	3	444	0	0	0	0	0	446	XX	XX
Sample no. of dwelling units	0	3	14	0	0	0	0	0	17	XX	XX

Reference:

1. Household social group : item12 of block 3
2. Household religion : item11 of block 3
3. Tenurial status of the dwelling: item 14 of block 3

Note: 1. For the urban areas, this table will be generated for the break up of metro slum; non-metro slum; metro other areas; non-metro other areas; metro areas; non-metro area; slum areas; other areas and all urban areas. Entries 1, 2 and 3 of item 15 of block 3 will be treated as slum and entry 9 of item 15 of block 3 will be treated as other areas (i.e. non-slum). All metro cities (million plus cities as per census 2011) will be grouped together to form the 'metro areas' and the remaining portion of the urban areas together will constitute 'non-metro area' for this table.

2. Column 2 will be applicable for rural, urban: all and rural+urban only. Like rural and rural+urban, 'urban: all' will be inclusive of households with no dwelling.

3. Category 'Others' of household religion will include codes 5,6,7 and 9 of item 11, block 3

Table (4.1.5): Per 1000 distribution of dwelling units by tenurial status of the households classified by their (i) social group and (ii) religion.

State : Uttarakhand

Other Area

Household social group/ household religion	Proportion (per 1000) of households with no dwelling	Per 1000 distribution of household with dwelling units by tenurial status								Number of dwelling units	
		Owned		Hired			Others	N.R.	All	Estimated (00)	Sample
		Freehold	Leasehold	Employer quarter	Hired dwelling units with written contract	Hired dwelling units without written contract					
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Household Social Group											
ST	0	142	0	395	0	464	0	0	1000	165	12
SC	0	520	0	145	4	301	30	0	1000	466	55
OBC	0	168	0	678	0	153	0	0	1000	517	58
Others	0	596	0	223	5	176	0	0	1000	3110	266
All (incl. n.r.)	0	518	0	277	4	198	3	0	1000	4258	391
Household Religion											
Hinduism	0	511	0	278	5	202	4	0	1000	3609	340
Islam	0	448	0	356	0	196	0	0	1000	458	41
Christianity	0	212	0	212	0	577	0	0	1000	45	4
Sikhism	0	986	0	14	0	0	0	0	1000	146	6
others	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	0
All (incl. n.r.)	0	518	0	277	4	198	3	0	1000	4258	391
Estimated (00) no. of dwelling units	0	2205	0	1178	16	844	15	0	4258	XX	XX
Sample no. of dwelling units	0	198	0	71	3	113	6	0	391	XX	XX

Reference:

1. Household social group : item12 of block 3
2. Household religion : item11 of block 3
3. Tenurial status of the dwelling: item 14 of block 3

Note: 1. For the urban areas, this table will be generated for the break up of metro slum; non-metro slum; metro other areas; non-metro other areas; metro areas; non-metro area; slum areas; other areas and all urban areas. Entries 1, 2 and 3 of item 15 of block 3 will be treated as slum and entry 9 of item 15 of block 3 will be treated as other areas (i.e. non-slum). All metro cities (million plus cities as per census 2011) will be grouped together to form the 'metro areas' and the remaining portion of the urban areas together will constitute 'non-metro area' for this table.

2. Column 2 will be applicable for rural, urban: all and rural+urban only. Like rural and rural+urban, 'urban: all' will be inclusive of households with no dwelling.

3. Category 'Others' of household religion will include codes 5,6,7 and 9 of item 11, block 3

Table (5.R): Per 1000 distribution of the households in each MPCE quintile class by maximum distance to the place of work normally travelled by any earner of the household

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: Rural

Quintile class on MPCE	Not required to travel	Distance (in km) to the place of work normally travelled by any earner of the household							Number of households		
		Travelled a distance of						N.R.	All	Estimated (00)	Sample
		less than 1 km	1 km to less than 5 km	5 km to less than 10 km	10 km to less than 15 km	15 km to less than 30 km	30 km or more				
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
0-20	181	411	377	20	0	0	0	11	1000	2305	72
20-40	206	260	386	70	10	0	48	20	1000	2588	83
40-60	397	187	276	25	47	43	6	19	1000	2862	99
60-80	380	208	197	89	65	37	12	12	1000	2452	78
0-100	593	97	130	30	20	49	55	28	1000	4477	133
All	386	211	253	44	28	30	28	19	1000	14685	465
Estimated (00) no. of householed	5672	3099	3721	647	409	437	416	284	14685	XX	XX
Sample no. of households	183	98	124	20	10	12	9	9	465	XX	XX

Reference:

1. Distance to the place of work: item 16 of block 3

Table (5.U): Per 1000 distribution of the households in each MPCE quintile class by maximum distance to the place of work normally travelled by any earner of the household

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: Urban

Quintile class on MPCE	Not required to travel	Distance (in km) to the place of work normally travelled by any earner of the household							Number of households		
		Travelled a distance of						N.R.	All	Estimated (00)	Sample
		less than 1 km	1 km to less than 5 km	5 km to less than 10 km	10 km to less than 15 km	15 km to less than 30 km	30 km or more				
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
0-20	142	220	265	354	14	1	2	2	1000	600	127
20-40	374	212	209	119	51	9	0	26	1000	794	58
40-60	342	112	313	140	6	1	85	0	1000	826	55
60-80	450	93	316	6	18	50	0	67	1000	1058	66
0-100	128	102	553	21	89	40	30	36	1000	1425	102
All	282	135	363	97	42	25	24	31	1000	4704	408
Estimated (00) no. of householed	1324	637	1706	458	200	119	114	145	4704	XX	XX
Sample no. of households	103	80	128	35	24	11	11	16	408	XX	XX

Reference:

1. Distance to the place of work: item 16 of block 3

Table (5.A): Per 1000 distribution of the households in each MPCE quintile class by maximum distance to the place of work normally travelled by any earner of the household

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: All

Quintile class on MPCE	Not required to travel	Distance (in km) to the place of work normally travelled by any earner of the household								Number of households	
		Travelled a distance of						N.R.	All	Estimated (00)	Sample
		less than 1 km	1 km to less than 5 km	5 km to less than 10 km	10 km to less than 15 km	15 km to less than 30 km	30 km or more				
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
0-20	173	372	354	89	3	0	0	9	1000	2906	199
20-40	245	249	344	81	20	2	37	22	1000	3383	141
40-60	385	170	284	50	38	34	24	15	1000	3688	154
60-80	401	173	233	64	51	41	9	28	1000	3510	144
0-100	481	98	232	27	36	47	49	30	1000	5902	235
All	361	193	280	57	31	29	27	22	1000	19389	873
Estimated (00) no. of householed	6996	3736	5427	1106	609	556	531	429	19389	XX	XX
Sample no. of households	286	178	252	55	34	23	20	25	873	XX	XX

Reference:

1. Distance to the place of work: item 16 of block 3

Table (6.R): Per 1000 distribution of the households in each MPCE quintile class by maximum distance to the place of work normally travelled by any earner of the household

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: Rural

Quintile class on MPCE	Prop. (per 1000) of households who spent some amount	Average amount (₹) spent per hh. who spent some amount	Proportion (per 1000) of households financed the amount by different source of finance										Number of households				
			Own source	Institutional agencies						Non-institutional agencies				Who spent some amount		All	
				Govt.	Bank	Insurance	PF	Financial corporation /institution	Other institutional agency	Money lender	Friend and relative	Other non-institutional agencies	Estd. (00)	Sample	Estd. (00)	Sample	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	
0-20	77	76389	419	0	581	0	0	0	0	171	738	0	177	6	2305	72	
20-40	99	61947	571	0	409	0	0	0	0	0	237	0	257	8	2588	83	
40-60	69	258216	500	133	579	0	0	0	0	0	458	0	196	6	2862	99	
60-80	56	42421	386	0	173	0	173	0	173	0	556	0	137	6	2452	78	
0-100	125	130609	709	0	244	226	47	0	0	0	458	226	559	11	4477	133	
All	90	120314	579	20	363	95	38	0	18	23	462	95	1326	37	14685	465	
Estimated (00) no. of households who spent on construction	X	X	768	26	481	126	50	0	24	30	613	126	X	X	X	X	
Sample no. of households who spent on construction	X	X	21	1	13	1	2	0	1	1	19	1	X	X	X	X	

Reference:

1. Whether any amount was spent for construction: item 23 of block 3
2. Amount spent: item 24 of block 3
3. Source of finance: item 25 of block 3

Note:

1. To calculate average amount spent, estimated number of households for which entry in item 24 of block 3 is > 0 will be taken as the denominator and estimated total amount spent will be taken as the numerator.
2. Households who financed the amount by more than one source will be counted for each of the sources of finance

Table (6.U): Per 1000 distribution of the households in each MPCE quintile class by maximum distance to the place of work normally travelled by any earner of the household

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: Urban

Quintile class on MPCE	Prop. (per 1000) of households who spent some amount	Average amount (₹) spent per hh. who spent some amount	Proportion (per 1000) of households financed the amount by different source of finance										Number of households				
			Own source	Institutional agencies					Non-institutional agencies					Who spent some amount		All	
				Govt.	Bank	Insurance	PF	Financial corporation /institution	Other institutional agency	Money lender	Friend and relative	Other non-institutional agencies	Estd. (00)	Sample	Estd. (00)	Sample	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	
0-20	32	27022	63	0	80	0	0	0	0	28	964	0	19	4	600	127	
20-40	34	11162	0	0	1000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	27	2	794	58	
40-60	12	500000	0	0	1000	0	0	0	0	0	1000	0	10	1	826	55	
60-80	46	30406	1000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	49	4	1058	66	
0-100	43	554951	1000	0	395	0	0	0	0	0	517	0	62	6	1425	102	
All	35	248302	672	0	376	0	0	0	0	3	360	0	167	17	4704	408	
Estimated (00) no. of households who spent on construction	X	X	112	0	63	0	0	0	0	1	60	0	X	X	X	X	
Sample no. of households who spent on construction	X	X	12	0	6	0	0	0	0	1	6	0	X	X	X	X	

Reference:

1. Whether any amount was spent for construction: item 23 of block 3
2. Amount spent: item 24 of block 3
3. Source of finance: item 25 of block 3

Note:

1. To calculate average amount spent, estimated number of households for which entry in item 24 of block 3 is > 0 will be taken as the denominator and estimated total amount spent will be taken as the numerator.
2. Households who financed the amount by more than one source will be counted for each of the sources of finance

Table (6.A): Per 1000 distribution of the households in each MPCE quintile class by maximum distance to the place of work normally travelled by any earner of the household

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: All

Quintile class on MPCE	Prop. (per 1000) of households who spent some amount	Average amount (₹) spent per hh. who spent some amount	Proportion (per 1000) of households financed the amount by different source of finance										Number of households				
			Own source	Institutional agencies					Non-institutional agencies					Who spent some amount		All	
				Govt.	Bank	Insurance	PF	Financial corporation /institution	Other institutional agency	Money lender	Friend and relative	Other non-institutional agencies	Estd. (00)	Sample	Estd. (00)	Sample	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	
0-20	67	71582	384	0	532	0	0	0	0	157	760	0	196	10	2906	199	
20-40	84	57099	516	0	466	0	0	0	0	0	214	0	284	10	3383	141	
40-60	56	269657	476	127	599	0	0	0	0	0	484	0	206	7	3688	154	
60-80	53	39108	548	0	127	0	127	0	127	0	409	0	186	10	3510	144	
0-100	105	172772	738	0	259	204	43	0	0	0	464	204	620	17	5902	235	
All	77	134685	589	17	365	85	34	0	16	21	451	85	1492	54	19389	873	
Estimated (00) no. of households who spent on construction	X	X	880	26	544	126	50	0	24	31	673	126	X	X	X	X	
Sample no. of households who spent on construction	X	X	33	1	19	1	2	0	1	2	25	1	X	X	X	X	

Reference:

1. Whether any amount was spent for construction: item 23 of block 3
2. Amount spent: item 24 of block 3
3. Source of finance: item 25 of block 3

Note:

1. To calculate average amount spent, estimated number of households for which entry in item 24 of block 3 is > 0 will be taken as the denominator and estimated total amount spent will be taken as the numerator.
2. Households who financed the amount by more than one source will be counted for each of the sources of finance

Table (7.R): Per 1000 distribution of households by principal source of drinking water for each quintile class on MPCE

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: Rural

Quintile class on MPCE	Per 1000 distribution of households with principal sources of drinking water													Number of households		
	Bottled water	Piped water into dwelling	Piped water to yard/plot	Public taps/stand pipe	Tube well/borehole	Well		Spring		Rain water collection	Surface water		Others	All (incl. n.r.)	Estd. (00)	Sample
						Protected	Un-protected	Protected	Un-protected		Tank/pond	Other surface water				
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
0-20	0	37	150	298	243	0	0	0	14	0	35	224	0	1000	2305	72
20-40	0	139	135	236	207	0	0	58	126	0	43	56	0	1000	2588	83
40-60	0	99	65	258	375	0	0	51	73	0	37	42	0	1000	2862	99
60-80	0	106	248	104	320	0	0	29	128	0	27	38	0	1000	2452	78
0-100	0	433	166	102	186	0	0	0	24	0	3	48	38	1000	4477	133
All (incl. n.r.)	0	199	152	187	258	0	0	25	67	0	26	74	11	1000	14685	465
Estimated (00) no. of households	0	2928	2229	2750	3787	0	0	367	989	0	376	1091	168	14685	X	X
Sample no. of households	0	89	66	108	108	0	0	11	28	0	16	37	2	465	X	X

Reference:

1. Principal source of drinking water: item 1 of block 4

Table (7.U): Per 1000 distribution of households by principal source of drinking water for each quintile class on MPCE

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: Urban

Quintile class on MPCE	Per 1000 distribution of households with principal sources of drinking water													Number of households		
	Bottled water	Piped water into dwelling	Piped water to yard/plot	Public taps/stand pipe	Tube well/borehole	Well		Spring		Rain water collection	Surface water		Others	All (incl. n.r.)	Estd. (00)	Sample
						Protected	Un-protected	Protected	Un-protected		Tank/pond	Other surface water				
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
0-20	0	182	106	52	600	0	0	6	0	0	0	53	0	1000	600	127
20-40	0	562	295	40	103	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1000	794	58
40-60	0	770	205	13	12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1000	826	55
60-80	0	806	113	26	55	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1000	1058	66
0-100	37	845	60	3	33	0	0	21	0	0	0	0	0	1000	1425	102
All (incl. n.r.)	11	691	143	22	119	0	0	7	0	0	0	7	0	1000	4704	408
Estimated (00) no. of households	52	3249	674	106	558	0	0	34	0	0	0	32	0	4704	X	X
Sample no. of households	2	231	74	42	47	0	0	4	0	0	0	8	0	408	X	X

Reference:

1. Principal source of drinking water: item 1 of block 4

Table (7.A): Per 1000 distribution of households by principal source of drinking water for each quintile class on MPCE

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: All

Quintile class on MPCE	Per 1000 distribution of households with principal sources of drinking water													Number of households		
	Bottled water	Piped water into dwelling	Piped water to yard/plot	Public taps/stand pipe	Tube well/borehole	Well		Spring		Rain water collection	Surface water		Others	All (incl. n.r.)	Estd. (00)	Sample
						Protected	Un-protected	Protected	Un-protected		Tank/pond	Other surface water				
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
0-20	0	67	141	247	317	0	0	1	11	0	28	189	0	1000	2906	199
20-40	0	239	172	190	183	0	0	44	96	0	33	43	0	1000	3383	141
40-60	0	249	96	203	293	0	0	40	57	0	29	33	0	1000	3688	154
60-80	0	317	207	81	240	0	0	20	89	0	19	27	0	1000	3510	144
0-100	9	533	140	78	149	0	0	5	18	0	2	36	28	1000	5902	235
All (incl. n.r.)	3	319	150	147	224	0	0	21	51	0	19	58	9	1000	19389	873
Estimated (00) no. of households	52	6177	2903	2856	4345	0	0	401	989	0	376	1123	168	19389	X	X
Sample no. of households	2	320	140	150	155	0	0	15	28	0	16	45	2	873	X	X

Reference:

1. Principal source of drinking water: item 1 of block 4

Table (7.1.R): Per 1000 distribution of households by principal source of drinking water classified by their (i) social group and (ii) religion.

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: Rural

Household social group/ household religion	Per 1000 distribution of households with principal sources of drinking water														Number of households		
	Bottled water	Piped water into dwelling	Piped water to yard/plot	Public taps/stand pipe	Tube well/borehole	Well		Spring		Rain water collection	Surface water		Others	n.r.	All	Estd. (00)	Sample
						Protected	Un-protected	Protected	Un-protected		Tank/pond	Other surface water					
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)
Household Social Group																	
ST	0	230	186	128	455	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1000	1023	30
SC	0	101	115	86	384	0	0	79	158	0	10	67	0	0	1000	2767	77
OBC	0	144	21	88	608	0	0	72	0	0	0	66	0	0	1000	1462	56
Others	0	234	180	236	146	0	0	4	59	0	37	86	18	0	1000	9404	301
All (incl. n.r.)	0	199	152	187	258	0	0	25	67	0	26	74	11	0	1000	14685	465
Household Religion																	
Hinduism	0	212	139	205	224	0	0	28	77	0	29	83	3	0	1000	12927	402
Islam	0	163	372	87	378	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1000	1173	51
Christianity	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1000	0	0	1000	16	1
Sikhism	0	0	0	0	778	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	222	0	1000	568	11
others	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
All (incl. n.r.)	0	199	152	187	258	0	0	25	67	0	26	74	11	0	1000	14685	465
Estimated (00) no. of Households	0	2928	2229	2750	3787	0	0	367	989	0	376	1091	168	0	14685	X	X
Sample no. of Households	0	89	66	108	108	0	0	11	28	0	16	37	2	0	465	X	X

Reference:

1. Household social group : item12 of block 3
2. Household religion : item11 of block 3
3. Principal source of drinking water: item 1 of block 4

Note:

1. To categorise households by metro slum; non-metro slum; metro other areas; non-metro other areas; metro areas; non-metro area; slum areas; other areas and all urban areas, note given in table 4.1 is to be followed.
2. Like rural and rural+urban, 'urban: all' will be inclusive of households with no dwelling.

Table (7.1.U): Per 1000 distribution of households by principal source of drinking water classified by their (i) social group and (ii) religion.

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: Urban

Household social group/ household religion	Per 1000 distribution of households with principal sources of drinking water														Number of households		
	Bottled water	Piped water into dwelling	Piped water to yard/plot	Public taps/stand pipe	Tube well/borehole	Well		Spring		Rain water collection	Surface water		Others	n.r.	All	Estd. (00)	Sample
						Protected	Un-protected	Protected	Un-protected		Tank/pond	Other surface water					
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)
Household Social Group																	
ST	0	484	407	73	36	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1000	165	12
SC	0	580	297	73	2	0	0	4	0	0	0	44	0	0	1000	466	55
OBC	0	800	55	38	107	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1000	523	71
Others	15	699	124	11	139	0	0	9	0	0	0	3	0	0	1000	3550	270
All (incl. n.r.)	11	691	143	22	119	0	0	7	0	0	0	7	0	0	1000	4704	408
Household Religion																	
Hinduism	0	726	148	25	84	0	0	8	0	0	0	8	0	0	1000	4050	345
Islam	113	327	119	6	434	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1000	463	53
Christianity	0	635	0	0	365	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1000	45	4
Sikhism	0	863	134	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1000	146	6
others	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
All (incl. n.r.)	11	691	143	22	119	0	0	7	0	0	0	7	0	0	1000	4704	408
Estimated (00) no. of Households	52	3249	674	106	558	0	0	34	0	0	0	32	0	0	4704	X	X
Sample no. of Households	2	231	74	42	47	0	0	4	0	0	0	8	0	0	408	X	X

Reference:

1. Household social group : item12 of block 3
2. Household religion : item11 of block 3
3. Principal source of drinking water: item 1 of block 4

Note:

- 1.To categorise households by metro slum; non-metro slum; metro other areas; non-metro other areas; metro areas; non-metro area; slum areas; other areas and all urban areas, note given in table 4.1 is to be followed.
2. Like rural and rural+urban, 'urban: all' will be inclusive of households with no dwelling.

Table (7.1.A): Per 1000 distribution of households by principal source of drinking water classified by their (i) social group and (ii) religion.

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: All

Household social group/ household religion	Per 1000 distribution of households with principal sources of drinking water														Number of households		
	Bottled water	Piped water into dwelling	Piped water to yard/plot	Public taps/stand pipe	Tube well/borehole	Well		Spring		Rain water collection	Surface water		Others	n.r.	All	Estd. (00)	Sample
						Protected	Un-protected	Protected	Un-protected		Tank/pond	Other surface water					
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)
Household Social Group																	
ST	0	265	217	121	397	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1000	1187	42
SC	0	170	142	84	329	0	0	69	135	0	8	63	0	0	1000	3233	132
OBC	0	317	30	75	476	0	0	53	0	0	0	49	0	0	1000	1985	127
Others	4	361	164	175	144	0	0	6	43	0	27	63	13	0	1000	12954	571
All (incl. n.r.)	3	319	150	147	224	0	0	21	51	0	19	58	9	0	1000	19389	873
Household Religion																	
Hinduism	0	335	141	162	191	0	0	24	58	0	22	65	2	0	1000	16978	747
Islam	32	209	300	64	394	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1000	1636	104
Christianity	0	466	0	0	268	0	0	0	0	0	0	266	0	0	1000	61	5
Sikhism	0	177	28	0	619	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	177	0	1000	714	17
others	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
All (incl. n.r.)	3	319	150	147	224	0	0	21	51	0	19	58	9	0	1000	19389	873
Estimated (00) no. of Households	52	6177	2903	2856	4345	0	0	401	989	0	376	1123	168	0	19389	X	X
Sample no. of Households	2	320	140	150	155	0	0	15	28	0	16	45	2	0	873	X	X

Reference:

1. Household social group : item12 of block 3
2. Household religion : item11 of block 3
3. Principal source of drinking water: item 1 of block 4

Note:

1. To categorise households by metro slum; non-metro slum; metro other areas; non-metro other areas; metro areas; non-metro area; slum areas; other areas and all urban areas, note given in table 4.1 is to be followed.
2. Like rural and rural+urban, 'urban: all' will be inclusive of households with no dwelling.

Table (7.1.1): Per 1000 distribution of households by principal source of drinking water classified by their (i) social group and (ii) religion.

State : Uttarakhand

Non-Metro Slum

Household social group/ household religion	Per 1000 distribution of households with principal sources of drinking water														Number of households		
	Bottled water	Piped water into dwelling	Piped water to yard/plot	Public taps/stand pipe	Tube well/borehole	Well		Spring		Rain water collection	Surface water		Others	n.r.	All	Estd. (00)	Sample
						Protected	Un-protected	Protected	Un-protected		Tank/pond	Other surface water					
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)
Household Social Group																	
ST	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SC	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
OBC	0	18	392	590	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1000	6	13
Others	0	1000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1000	441	4
All (incl. n.r.)	0	988	5	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1000	446	17
Household Religion																	
Hinduism	0	998	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1000	441	5
Islam	0	20	447	533	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1000	5	12
Christianity	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sikhism	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
others	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
All (incl. n.r.)	0	988	5	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1000	446	17
Estimated (00) no. of Households	0	441	2	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	446	X	X
Sample no. of Households	0	5	4	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	17	X	X

Reference:

1. Household social group : item12 of block 3
2. Household religion : item11 of block 3
3. Principal source of drinking water: item 1 of block 4

Note:

1. To categorise households by metro slum; non-metro slum; metro other areas; non-metro other areas; metro areas; non-metro area; slum areas; other areas and all urban areas, note given in table 4.1 is to be followed.
2. Like rural and rural+urban, 'urban: all' will be inclusive of households with no dwelling.

Table (7.1.2): Per 1000 distribution of households by principal source of drinking water classified by their (i) social group and (ii) religion.

State : Uttarakhand

Non-Metro Other Areas

Household social group/ household religion	Per 1000 distribution of households with principal sources of drinking water														Number of households		
	Bottled water	Piped water into dwelling	Piped water to yard/plot	Public taps/stand pipe	Tube well/borehole	Well		Spring		Rain water collection	Surface water		Others	n.r.	All	Est'd. (00)	Sample
						Protected	Un-protected	Protected	Un-protected		Tank/pond	Other surface water					
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)
Household Social Group																	
ST	0	484	407	73	36	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1000	165	12
SC	0	580	297	73	2	0	0	4	0	0	0	44	0	0	1000	466	55
OBC	0	808	52	33	108	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1000	517	58
Others	17	656	141	13	159	0	0	10	0	0	0	4	0	0	1000	3110	266
All (incl. n.r.)	12	659	158	24	131	0	0	8	0	0	0	7	0	0	1000	4258	391
Household Religion																	
Hinduism	0	693	166	28	94	0	0	9	0	0	0	9	0	0	1000	3609	340
Islam	114	331	116	1	439	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1000	458	41
Christianity	0	635	0	0	365	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1000	45	4
Sikhism	0	863	134	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1000	146	6
others	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
All (incl. n.r.)	12	659	158	24	131	0	0	8	0	0	0	7	0	0	1000	4258	391
Estimated (00) no. of Households	52	2808	672	102	558	0	0	34	0	0	0	32	0	0	4258	X	X
Sample no. of Households	2	226	70	34	47	0	0	4	0	0	0	8	0	0	391	X	X

Reference:

1. Household social group : item12 of block 3
2. Household religion : item11 of block 3
3. Principal source of drinking water: item 1 of block 4

Note:

1. To categorise households by metro slum; non-metro slum; metro other areas; non-metro other areas; metro areas; non-metro area; slum areas; other areas and all urban areas, note given in table 4.1 is to be followed.
2. Like rural and rural+urban, 'urban: all' will be inclusive of households with no dwelling.

Table (7.1.3): Per 1000 distribution of households by principal source of drinking water classified by their (i) social group and (ii) religion.

State : Uttarakhand

Non-Metro Area

Household social group/ household religion	Per 1000 distribution of households with principal sources of drinking water														Number of households		
	Bottled water	Piped water into dwelling	Piped water to yard/plot	Public taps/stand pipe	Tube well/borehole	Well		Spring		Rain water collection	Surface water		Others	n.r.	All	Estd. (00)	Sample
						Protected	Un-protected	Protected	Un-protected		Tank/pond	Other surface water					
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)
Household Social Group																	
ST	0	484	407	73	36	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1000	165	12
SC	0	580	297	73	2	0	0	4	0	0	0	44	0	0	1000	466	55
OBC	0	800	55	38	107	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1000	523	71
Others	15	699	124	11	139	0	0	9	0	0	0	3	0	0	1000	3550	270
All (incl. n.r.)	11	691	143	22	119	0	0	7	0	0	0	7	0	0	1000	4704	408
Household Religion																	
Hinduism	0	726	148	25	84	0	0	8	0	0	0	8	0	0	1000	4050	345
Islam	113	327	119	6	434	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1000	463	53
Christianity	0	635	0	0	365	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1000	45	4
Sikhism	0	863	134	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1000	146	6
others	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
All (incl. n.r.)	11	691	143	22	119	0	0	7	0	0	0	7	0	0	1000	4704	408
Estimated (00) no. of Households	52	3249	674	106	558	0	0	34	0	0	0	32	0	0	4704	X	X
Sample no. of Households	2	231	74	42	47	0	0	4	0	0	0	8	0	0	408	X	X

Reference:

1. Household social group : item12 of block 3
2. Household religion : item11 of block 3
3. Principal source of drinking water: item 1 of block 4

Note:

- 1.To categorise households by metro slum; non-metro slum; metro other areas; non-metro other areas; metro areas; non-metro area; slum areas; other areas and all urban areas, note given in table 4.1 is to be followed.
2. Like rural and rural+urban, 'urban: all' will be inclusive of households with no dwelling.

Table (7.1.4): Per 1000 distribution of households by principal source of drinking water classified by their (i) social group and (ii) religion.

State : Uttarakhand

Slum Areas

Household social group/ household religion	Per 1000 distribution of households with principal sources of drinking water														Number of households		
	Bottled water	Piped water into dwelling	Piped water to yard/plot	Public taps/stand pipe	Tube well/borehole	Well		Spring		Rain water collection	Surface water		Others	n.r.	All	Estd. (00)	Sample
						Protected	Un-protected	Protected	Un-protected		Tank/pond	Other surface water					
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)
Household Social Group																	
ST	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SC	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
OBC	0	18	392	590	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1000	6	13
Others	0	1000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1000	441	4
All (incl. n.r.)	0	988	5	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1000	446	17
Household Religion																	
Hinduism	0	998	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1000	441	5
Islam	0	20	447	533	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1000	5	12
Christianity	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sikhism	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
others	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
All (incl. n.r.)	0	988	5	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1000	446	17
Estimated (00) no. of Households	0	441	2	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	446	X	X
Sample no. of Households	0	5	4	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	17	X	X

Reference:

1. Household social group : item12 of block 3
2. Household religion : item11 of block 3
3. Principal source of drinking water: item 1 of block 4

Note:

1. To categorise households by metro slum; non-metro slum; metro other areas; non-metro other areas; metro areas; non-metro area; slum areas; other areas and all urban areas, note given in table 4.1 is to be followed.
2. Like rural and rural+urban, 'urban: all' will be inclusive of households with no dwelling.

Table (7.1.5): Per 1000 distribution of households by principal source of drinking water classified by their (i) social group and (ii) religion.

State : Uttarakhand

Other Areas

Household social group/ household religion	Per 1000 distribution of households with principal sources of drinking water														Number of households		
	Bottled water	Piped water into dwelling	Piped water to yard/plot	Public taps/stand pipe	Tube well/borehole	Well		Spring		Rain water collection	Surface water		Others	n.r.	All	Est'd. (00)	Sample
						Protected	Un-protected	Protected	Un-protected		Tank/pond	Other surface water					
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)
Household Social Group																	
ST	0	484	407	73	36	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1000	165	12
SC	0	580	297	73	2	0	0	4	0	0	0	44	0	0	1000	466	55
OBC	0	808	52	33	108	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1000	517	58
Others	17	656	141	13	159	0	0	10	0	0	0	4	0	0	1000	3110	266
All (incl. n.r.)	12	659	158	24	131	0	0	8	0	0	0	7	0	0	1000	4258	391
Household Religion																	
Hinduism	0	693	166	28	94	0	0	9	0	0	0	9	0	0	1000	3609	340
Islam	114	331	116	1	439	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1000	458	41
Christianity	0	635	0	0	365	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1000	45	4
Sikhism	0	863	134	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1000	146	6
others	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
All (incl. n.r.)	12	659	158	24	131	0	0	8	0	0	0	7	0	0	1000	4258	391
Estimated (00) no. of Households	52	2808	672	102	558	0	0	34	0	0	0	32	0	0	4258	X	X
Sample no. of Households	2	226	70	34	47	0	0	4	0	0	0	8	0	0	391	X	X

Reference:

1. Household social group : item12 of block 3
2. Household religion : item11 of block 3
3. Principal source of drinking water: item 1 of block 4

Note:

1. To categorise households by metro slum; non-metro slum; metro other areas; non-metro other areas; metro areas; non-metro area; slum areas; other areas and all urban areas, note given in table 4.1 is to be followed.
2. Like rural and rural+urban, 'urban: all' will be inclusive of households with no dwelling.

Table (7.2): Per 1000 distribution of dwelling units by principal source of drinking water for each area type

State : Uttarakhand

Sector : Urban

Household social group/ household religion	Per 1000 distribution of households with principal sources of drinking water														Number of households		
	Bottled water	Piped water into dwelling	Piped water to yard/plot	Public taps/stand pipe	Tube well/borehole	Well		Spring		Rain water collection	Surface water		Others	n.r.	All	Estd. (00)	Sample
						Protected	Un-protected	Protected	Un-protected		Tank/pond	Other surface water					
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)
Notified slum	0	993	1	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1000	444	11
Non-notified slum	0	41	781	178	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1000	2	6
Squatter Settlement	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other Areas	12	659	158	24	131	0	0	8	0	0	0	7	0	0	1000	4258	391
All (incl. n.r.)	11	691	143	22	119	0	0	7	0	0	0	7	0	0	1000	4704	408
Estimated (00) no. of dwelling units	52	3249	674	106	558	0	0	34	0	0	0	32	0	0	4704	X	X
Sample no. of dwelling units	2	231	74	42	47	0	0	4	0	0	0	8	0	0	408	X	X

Reference:

1. Principal source of drinking water: item 1 of block 4
2. Area type: item 15 of block 3

Table (8.R): Per 1000 distribution of households not getting sufficient drinking water from the principal source by number of calendar months not getting sufficient drinking water, separately for households with different principal sources of drinking water

State : Uttarakhand

Sector : Rural

Principal sources of drinking water	Proportion (per 1000) of hhs. not getting sufficient drinking water throughout year	Number of months of the year during which availability of drinking water was not sufficient													hhs not getting sufficient drinking water		No. of hhs	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	All (incl. n.r.)	Estd. (00)	Sample	Estd (00)	Sample
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)	(19)
Bottled water	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Piped water into dwelling	562	0	0	0	200	756	954	465	0	10	10	19	25	1000	1646	57	2928	89
Piped water to yard/plot	659	63	63	18	280	738	920	371	50	29	29	18	18	1000	1468	41	2229	66
Public tap/stand pipe	527	0	0	85	298	693	968	202	0	0	0	0	0	1000	1450	59	2750	108
Tube well/ borehole	160	43	43	43	72	1000	958	43	0	0	0	0	0	1000	607	16	3787	108
Protected well	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Unprotected well	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Protected spring	887	0	0	0	432	838	1000	162	0	0	0	0	0	1000	325	9	367	11
Unprotected spring	956	396	396	28	325	1000	1000	0	0	0	0	0	0	1000	946	26	989	28
Rainwater collection	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Tank/pond	79	0	0	0	0	1000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1000	30	2	376	16
Other surface water	339	0	0	263	781	1000	1000	0	0	0	0	0	0	1000	370	24	1091	37
Others	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	168	2
All (incl. n.r.)	466	72	72	44	286	812	957	246	11	9	9	8	10	1000	6841	234	14685	465
Estimated (00) no. of hhs not getting sufficient drinking water	6841	493	493	299	1954	5556	6545	1681	73	61	61	58	67	6841	X	X	X	X
Sample no. of hhs not getting sufficient drinking water	234	15	15	14	60	181	222	68	2	3	3	2	3	234	X	X	X	X

Reference:

1. Households not getting sufficient drinking water throughout the year: entry 2 in item 2 of block 4
2. Months of the year during which availability of drinking water was not sufficient: entry 1 against the respective months in item 3 of block 4
3. Note that 1000 is total of entries in col. 3 to 14

Table (8.U): Per 1000 distribution of households not getting sufficient drinking water from the principal source by number of calendar months not getting sufficient drinking water, separately for households with different principal sources of drinking water

State : Uttarakhand

Sector : Urban

Principal sources of drinking water	Proportion (per 1000) of hhs. not getting sufficient drinking water throughout year	Number of months of the year during which availability of drinking water was not sufficient													hhs not getting sufficient drinking water		No. of hhs	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	All (incl. n.r.)	Estd. (00)	Sample	Estd (00)	Sample
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)	(19)
Bottled water	3	0	0	0	0	0	1000	1000	1000	0	0	0	0	1000	0	1	52	2
Piped water into dwelling	381	10	21	26	175	755	993	334	74	55	0	11	11	1000	1237	89	3249	231
Piped water to yard/plot	369	10	63	65	135	990	990	518	14	10	10	14	14	1000	248	35	674	74
Public tap/stand pipe	555	0	0	0	242	937	976	463	24	24	0	0	0	1000	59	25	106	42
Tube well/ borehole	116	0	0	242	333	516	1000	484	0	0	0	0	0	1000	65	7	558	47
Protected well	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Unprotected well	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Protected spring	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	34	4
Unprotected spring	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rainwater collection	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Tank/pond	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other surface water	1000	0	0	0	0	1000	1000	1000	500	0	0	0	0	1000	32	8	32	8
Others	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
All (incl. n.r.)	349	9	25	39	175	792	992	385	69	44	1	10	10	1000	1641	165	4704	408
Estimated (00) no. of hhs not getting sufficient drinking water	1641	15	41	64	286	1300	1628	632	113	72	2	17	17	1641	X	X	X	X
Sample no. of hhs not getting sufficient drinking water	165	2	6	11	33	131	152	76	26	9	1	4	4	165	X	X	X	X

Reference:

1. Households not getting sufficient drinking water throughout the year: entry 2 in item 2 of block 4
2. Months of the year during which availability of drinking water was not sufficient: entry 1 against the respective months in item 3 of block 4
3. Note that 1000 is total of entries in col. 3 to 14

Table (8.A): Per 1000 distribution of households not getting sufficient drinking water from the principal source by number of calendar months not getting sufficient drinking water, separately for households with different principal sources of drinking water

State : Uttarakhand

Sector : All

Principal sources of drinking water	Proportion (per 1000) of hhs. not getting sufficient drinking water throughout year	Number of months of the year during which availability of drinking water was not sufficient													hhs not getting sufficient drinking water		No. of hhs	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	All (incl. n.r.)	Estd. (00)	Sample	Estd (00)	Sample
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)	(19)
Bottled water	3	0	0	0	0	0	1000	1000	1000	0	0	0	0	1000	0	1	52	2
Piped water into dwelling	467	4	9	11	190	755	970	408	32	30	6	16	19	1000	2883	146	6177	320
Piped water to yard/plot	591	55	63	25	259	775	930	392	44	27	27	17	17	1000	1717	76	2903	140
Public tap/stand pipe	528	0	0	82	296	702	968	212	1	1	0	0	0	1000	1508	84	2856	150
Tube well/ borehole	155	39	39	62	98	953	962	85	0	0	0	0	0	1000	672	23	4345	155
Protected well	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Unprotected well	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Protected spring	811	0	0	0	432	838	1000	162	0	0	0	0	0	1000	325	9	401	15
Unprotected spring	956	396	396	28	325	1000	1000	0	0	0	0	0	0	1000	946	26	989	28
Rainwater collection	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Tank/pond	79	0	0	0	0	1000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1000	30	2	376	16
Other surface water	358	0	0	242	719	1000	1000	79	40	0	0	0	0	1000	402	32	1123	45
Others	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	168	2
All (incl. n.r.)	437	60	63	43	264	808	964	273	22	16	7	9	10	1000	8482	399	19389	873
Estimated (00) no. of hhs not getting sufficient drinking water	8482	508	534	363	2241	6856	8173	2312	186	132	63	75	85	8482	X	X	X	X
Sample no. of hhs not getting sufficient drinking water	399	17	21	25	93	312	374	144	28	12	4	6	7	399	X	X	X	X

Reference:

1. Households not getting sufficient drinking water throughout the year: entry 2 in item 2 of block 4
2. Months of the year during which availability of drinking water was not sufficient: entry 1 against the respective months in item 3 of block 4
3. Note that 1000 is total of entries in col. 3 to 14

Table (9.R): Per 1000 distribution of households by nature of access to the principal source of drinking water for each quintile class on MPCE

State : Uttarakhand

Sector : Rural

Quintile class on MPCE	Access to the principal source of drinking water										No. of households	
	Exclusive use of the household	Common use of households in the building	Neighbour's source	Community use				Others	n. r.	All	Estimated (00)	Sample
				Public source restricted to particular community	Public source unrestricted	Private source restricted to particular community	Private source unrestricted					
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
0-20	255	28	118	10	336	0	0	244	10	1000	2305	72
20-40	177	211	70	0	251	0	0	291	0	1000	2588	83
40-60	299	99	1	87	331	0	7	176	0	1000	2862	99
60-80	300	257	0	0	238	0	0	206	0	1000	2452	78
80-100	487	170	41	11	180	0	0	110	0	1000	4477	133
All (incl. n..r.)	328	155	44	22	256	0	1	192	2	1000	14685	465
Estimated (00) no. of households	4821	2283	642	321	3760	0	21	2814	22	14685	XX	XX
Sample no. of households	152	62	16	11	136	0	1	86	1	465	XX	XX

Reference:

1. Access to the principal source of drinking water : item 4 of block 4

Table (9.U): Per 1000 distribution of households by nature of access to the principal source of drinking water for each quintile class on MPCE

State : Uttarakhand

Sector : Urban

Quintile class on MPCE	Access to the principal source of drinking water										No. of households	
	Exclusive use of the household	Common use of households in the building	Neighbour's source	Community use				Others	n. r.	All	Estimated (00)	Sample
				Public source restricted to particular community	Public source unrestricted	Private source restricted to particular community	Private source unrestricted					
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
0-20	462	386	42	0	38	0	0	73	0	1000	600	127
20-40	603	368	0	0	25	0	0	5	0	1000	794	58
40-60	667	321	1	0	12	0	0	0	0	1000	826	55
60-80	835	140	11	11	1	0	0	1	0	1000	1058	66
80-100	773	167	0	0	2	0	0	58	0	1000	1425	102
All (incl. n..r.)	700	250	8	3	12	0	0	28	0	1000	4704	408
Estimated (00) no. of households	3291	1175	38	12	57	0	0	131	0	4704	XX	XX
Sample no. of households	243	107	12	1	22	0	0	23	0	408	XX	XX

Reference:

1. Access to the principal source of drinking water : item 4 of block 4

Table (9.A): Per 1000 distribution of households by nature of access to the principal source of drinking water for each quintile class on MPCE

State : Uttarakhand

Sector : All

Quintile class on MPCE	Access to the principal source of drinking water										No. of households	
	Exclusive use of the household	Common use of households in the building	Neighbour's source	Community use				Others	n. r.	All	Estimated (00)	Sample
				Public source restricted to particular community	Public source unrestricted	Private source restricted to particular community	Private source unrestricted					
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
0-20	298	102	102	8	274	0	0	208	8	1000	2906	199
20-40	277	248	53	0	198	0	0	224	0	1000	3383	141
40-60	382	149	1	67	259	0	6	137	0	1000	3688	154
60-80	461	222	3	3	166	0	0	144	0	1000	3510	144
80-100	556	169	31	9	137	0	0	97	0	1000	5902	235
All (incl. n..r.)	418	178	35	17	197	0	1	152	1	1000	19389	873
Estimated (00) no. of households	8113	3458	679	334	3817	0	21	2945	22	19389	XX	XX
Sample no. of households	395	169	28	12	158	0	1	109	1	873	XX	XX

Reference:

1. Access to the principal source of drinking water : item 4 of block 4

**Table (9.1.R): Per 1000 distribution of households by access to the principal source of drinking water classified by their (i) social group and (ii) religion
State : Uttarakhand Sector: Rural**

Household social group/ household religion	Access to the principal source of drinking water										No. of households	
	Exclusive use of the household	Common use of households in the building	Neighbour's source	Community use				Others	n. r.	All	Estimated (00)	Sample
				Public source restricted to particular community	Public source unrestricted	Private source restricted to particular community	Private source unrestricted					
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
Household Social Group												
ST	614	92	0	0	294	0	0	0	0	1000	1023	30
SC	231	188	22	83	120	0	0	357	0	1000	2767	77
OBC	242	266	109	8	222	0	14	139	0	1000	1462	56
Others	341	136	45	9	295	0	0	173	2	1000	9404	301
All (incl. n.r.)	328	155	44	22	256	0	1	192	2	1000	14685	465
Household Religion												
Hinduism	313	138	48	24	267	0	2	207	2	1000	12927	402
Islam	461	252	16	9	262	0	0	0	0	1000	1173	51
Christianity	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1000	0	1000	16	1
Sikhism	423	354	0	0	0	0	0	222	0	1000	568	11
others	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
All (incl. n.r.)	328	155	44	22	256	0	1	192	2	1000	14685	465
Estimated (00) no. of Households	4821	2283	642	321	3760	0	21	2814	22	14685	X	X
Sample no. of Households	152	62	16	11	136	0	1	86	1	465	X	X

Reference:

1. Access to the principal source of drinking water : item 4 of block 4

Note: 1. To categorise households by metro slum; non-metro slum; metro other areas; non-metro other areas; metro areas; non-metro area; slum areas; other areas and all urban areas, note given in table 4.1 is to be followed.

2. Like rural and rural+urban, 'urban: all' will be inclusive of households with no dwelling.

**Table (9.1.U): Per 1000 distribution of households by access to the principal source of drinking water classified by their (i) social group and (ii) religion
State : Uttarakhand Sector: Urban**

Household social group/ household religion	Access to the principal source of drinking water										No. of households	
	Exclusive use of the household	Common use of households in the building	Neighbour's source	Community use				Others	n. r.	All	Estimated (00)	Sample
				Public source restricted to particular community	Public source unrestricted	Private source restricted to particular community	Private source unrestricted					
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
Household Social Group												
ST	520	407	73	0	0	0	0	0	0	1000	165	12
SC	636	239	12	0	43	0	0	70	0	1000	466	55
OBC	890	64	2	0	41	0	0	3	0	1000	523	71
Others	688	271	5	3	4	0	0	27	0	1000	3550	270
All (incl. n.r.)	700	250	8	3	12	0	0	28	0	1000	4704	408
Household Religion												
Hinduism	709	250	5	3	14	0	0	19	0	1000	4050	345
Islam	526	319	38	0	1	0	0	116	0	1000	463	53
Christianity	635	365	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1000	45	4
Sikhism	1000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1000	146	6
others	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
All (incl. n.r.)	700	250	8	3	12	0	0	28	0	1000	4704	408
Estimated (00) no. of Households	3291	1175	38	12	57	0	0	131	0	4704	X	X
Sample no. of Households	243	107	12	1	22	0	0	23	0	408	X	X

Reference:

1. Access to the principal source of drinking water : item 4 of block 4

Note: 1. To categorise households by metro slum; non-metro slum; metro other areas; non-metro other areas; metro areas; non-metro area; slum areas; other areas and all urban areas, note given in table 4.1 is to be followed.

2. Like rural and rural+urban, 'urban: all' will be inclusive of households with no dwelling.

**Table (9.1.A): Per 1000 distribution of households by access to the principal source of drinking water classified by their (i) social group and (ii) religion
State : Uttarakhand Sector: All**

Household social group/ household religion	Access to the principal source of drinking water										No. of households	
	Exclusive use of the household	Common use of households in the building	Neighbour's source	Community use				Others	n. r.	All	Estimated (00)	Sample
				Public source restricted to particular community	Public source unrestricted	Private source restricted to particular community	Private source unrestricted					
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
Household Social Group												
ST	601	136	10	0	253	0	0	0	0	1000	1187	42
SC	289	196	20	71	109	0	0	315	0	1000	3233	132
OBC	412	213	81	6	175	0	10	103	0	1000	1985	127
Others	436	173	34	7	215	0	0	133	2	1000	12954	571
All (incl. n.r.)	418	178	35	17	197	0	1	152	1	1000	19389	873
Household Religion												
Hinduism	407	165	38	19	207	0	1	162	1	1000	16978	747
Islam	479	271	22	6	188	0	0	33	0	1000	1636	104
Christianity	466	268	0	0	0	0	0	266	0	1000	61	5
Sikhism	541	282	0	0	0	0	0	177	0	1000	714	17
others	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
All (incl. n.r.)	418	178	35	17	197	0	1	152	1	1000	19389	873
Estimated (00) no. of Households	8113	3458	679	334	3817	0	21	2945	22	19389	X	X
Sample no. of Households	395	169	28	12	158	0	1	109	1	873	X	X

Reference:

1. Access to the principal source of drinking water : item 4 of block 4

Note: 1. To categorise households by metro slum; non-metro slum; metro other areas; non-metro other areas; metro areas; non-metro area; slum areas; other areas and all urban areas, note given in table 4.1 is to be followed.

2. Like rural and rural+urban, 'urban: all' will be inclusive of households with no dwelling.

Table (9.1.1): Per 1000 distribution of households by access to the principal source of drinking water classified by their (i) social group and (ii) religion State : Uttarakhand Non-metro slum

Household social group/ household religion	Access to the principal source of drinking water										No. of households	
	Exclusive use of the household	Common use of households in the building	Neighbour's source	Community use				Others	n. r.	All	Estimated (00)	Sample
				Public source restricted to particular community	Public source unrestricted	Private source restricted to particular community	Private source unrestricted					
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
Household Social Group												
ST	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SC	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
OBC	333	76	225	0	122	0	0	243	0	1000	6	13
Others	750	250	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1000	441	4
All (incl. n.r.)	745	248	3	0	2	0	0	3	0	1000	446	17
Household Religion												
Hinduism	749	250	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	1000	441	5
Islam	380	87	257	0	0	0	0	277	0	1000	5	12
Christianity	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sikhism	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
others	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
All (incl. n.r.)	745	248	3	0	2	0	0	3	0	1000	446	17
Estimated (00) no. of Households	332	111	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	446	X	X
Sample no. of Households	5	4	3	0	1	0	0	4	0	17	X	X

Reference:

1. Access to the principal source of drinking water : item 4 of block 4

Note: 1. To categorise households by metro slum; non-metro slum; metro other areas; non-metro other areas; metro areas; non-metro area; slum areas; other areas and all urban areas, note given in table 4.1 is to be followed.

2. Like rural and rural+urban, 'urban: all' will be inclusive of households with no dwelling.

**Table (9.1.2): Per 1000 distribution of households by access to the principal source of drinking water classified by their (i) social group and (ii) religion
State : Uttarakhand Non-metro other areas**

Household social group/ household religion	Access to the principal source of drinking water										No. of households	
	Exclusive use of the household	Common use of households in the building	Neighbour's source	Community use				Others	n. r.	All	Estimated (00)	Sample
				Public source restricted to particular community	Public source unrestricted	Private source restricted to particular community	Private source unrestricted					
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
Household Social Group												
ST	520	407	73	0	0	0	0	0	0	1000	165	12
SC	636	239	12	0	43	0	0	70	0	1000	466	55
OBC	896	64	0	0	40	0	0	0	0	1000	517	58
Others	680	274	6	4	5	0	0	31	0	1000	3110	266
All (incl. n.r.)	695	250	9	3	13	0	0	30	0	1000	4258	391
Household Religion												
Hinduism	705	250	6	3	15	0	0	21	0	1000	3609	340
Islam	528	322	36	0	1	0	0	114	0	1000	458	41
Christianity	635	365	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1000	45	4
Sikhism	1000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1000	146	6
others	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
All (incl. n.r.)	695	250	9	3	13	0	0	30	0	1000	4258	391
Estimated (00) no. of Households	2959	1064	37	12	56	0	0	130	0	4258	X	X
Sample no. of Households	238	103	9	1	21	0	0	19	0	391	X	X

Reference:

1. Access to the principal source of drinking water : item 4 of block 4

Note: 1. To categorise households by metro slum; non-metro slum; metro other areas; non-metro other areas; metro areas; non-metro area; slum areas; other areas and all urban areas, note given in table 4.1 is to be followed.

2. Like rural and rural+urban, 'urban: all' will be inclusive of households with no dwelling.

Table (9.1.3): Per 1000 distribution of households by access to the principal source of drinking water classified by their (i) social group and State : Uttarakhand (ii) religion Non-metro area

Reference:

Household social group/ household religion	Access to the principal source of drinking water										No. of households	
	Exclusive use of the household	Common use of households in the building	Neighbour's source	Community use				Others	n. r.	All	Estimated (00)	Sample
				Public source restricted to particular community	Public source unrestricted	Private source restricted to particular community	Private source unrestricted					
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
Household Social Group												
ST	520	407	73	0	0	0	0	0	0	1000	165	12
SC	636	239	12	0	43	0	0	70	0	1000	466	55
OBC	890	64	2	0	41	0	0	3	0	1000	523	71
Others	688	271	5	3	4	0	0	27	0	1000	3550	270
All (incl. n.r.)	700	250	8	3	12	0	0	28	0	1000	4704	408
Household Religion												
Hinduism	709	250	5	3	14	0	0	19	0	1000	4050	345
Islam	526	319	38	0	1	0	0	116	0	1000	463	53
Christianity	635	365	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1000	45	4
Sikhism	1000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1000	146	6
others	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
All (incl. n.r.)	700	250	8	3	12	0	0	28	0	1000	4704	408
Estimated (00) no. of Households	3291	1175	38	12	57	0	0	131	0	4704	X	X
Sample no. of Households	243	107	12	1	22	0	0	23	0	408	X	X

1. Access to the principal source of drinking water : item 4 of block 4

Note: 1. To categorise households by metro slum; non-metro slum; metro other areas; non-metro other areas; metro areas; non-metro area; slum areas; other areas and all urban areas, note given in table 4.1 is to be followed.

2. Like rural and rural+urban, 'urban: all' will be inclusive of households with no dwelling.

Table (9.1.4): Per 1000 distribution of households by access to the principal source of drinking water classified by their (i) social group and State : Uttarakhand (ii) religion Slum areas

Reference:

Household social group/ household religion	Access to the principal source of drinking water										No. of households	
	Exclusive use of the household	Common use of households in the building	Neighbour's source	Community use				Others	n. r.	All	Estimated (00)	Sample
				Public source restricted to particular community	Public source unrestricted	Private source restricted to particular community	Private source unrestricted					
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
Household Social Group												
ST	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SC	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
OBC	333	76	225	0	122	0	0	243	0	1000	6	13
Others	750	250	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1000	441	4
All (incl. n.r.)	745	248	3	0	2	0	0	3	0	1000	446	17
Household Religion												
Hinduism	749	250	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	1000	441	5
Islam	380	87	257	0	0	0	0	277	0	1000	5	12
Christianity	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sikhism	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
others	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
All (incl. n.r.)	745	248	3	0	2	0	0	3	0	1000	446	17
Estimated (00) no. of Households	332	111	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	446	X	X
Sample no. of Households	5	4	3	0	1	0	0	4	0	17	X	X

1. Access to the principal source of drinking water : item 4 of block 4

Note: 1. To categorise households by metro slum; non-metro slum; metro other areas; non-metro other areas; metro areas; non-metro area; slum areas; other areas and all urban areas, note given in table 4.1 is to be followed.

2. Like rural and rural+urban, 'urban: all' will be inclusive of households with no dwelling.

**Table (9.1.5): Per 1000 distribution of households by access to the principal source of drinking water classified by their (i) social group and (ii) religion
State : Uttarakhand Other areas**

Household social group/ household religion	Access to the principal source of drinking water										No. of households	
	Exclusive use of the household	Common use of households in the building	Neighbour's source	Community use				Others	n. r.	All	Estimated (00)	Sample
				Public source restricted to particular community	Public source unrestricted	Private source restricted to particular community	Private source unrestricted					
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
Household Social Group												
ST	520	407	73	0	0	0	0	0	0	1000	165	12
SC	636	239	12	0	43	0	0	70	0	1000	466	55
OBC	896	64	0	0	40	0	0	0	0	1000	517	58
Others	680	274	6	4	5	0	0	31	0	1000	3110	266
All (incl. n.r.)	695	250	9	3	13	0	0	30	0	1000	4258	391
Household Religion												
Hinduism	705	250	6	3	15	0	0	21	0	1000	3609	340
Islam	528	322	36	0	1	0	0	114	0	1000	458	41
Christianity	635	365	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1000	45	4
Sikhism	1000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1000	146	6
others	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
All (incl. n.r.)	695	250	9	3	13	0	0	30	0	1000	4258	391
Estimated (00) no. of Households	2959	1064	37	12	56	0	0	130	0	4258	X	X
Sample no. of Households	238	103	9	1	21	0	0	19	0	391	X	X

Reference:

1. Access to the principal source of drinking water : item 4 of block 4

Note: 1. To categorise households by metro slum; non-metro slum; metro other areas; non-metro other areas; metro areas; non-metro area; slum areas; other areas and all urban areas, note given in table 4.1 is to be followed.

2. Like rural and rural+urban, 'urban: all' will be inclusive of households with no dwelling.

Table (10.R): Per 1000 distribution of households by distance to the principal source of drinking water for each principal source

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: Rural

Principal sources of drinking water	Distance to the principal source of drinking water							n. r.	All	No. of households	
	Within dwelling	Outside dwelling but within premises	Outside premises at a distance of							Estimated (00)	Sample
			Less than 0.2 km	0.2 - 0.5 km	0.5 - 1.0 km	1.0 - 1.5 km	1.5 km or more				
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Bottled water	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Piped water into dwelling	843	0	0	0	0	0	0	157	1000	2928	89
Piped water to yard/plot	0	971	0	0	0	0	0	29	1000	2229	66
Public tap/stand pipe	0	0	796	80	9	0	0	115	1000	2750	108
Tube well/ borehole	382	158	404	57	0	0	0	0	1000	3787	108
Protected well	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Unprotected well	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Protected spring	0	0	569	431	0	0	0	0	1000	367	11
Unprotected spring	0	0	121	619	189	0	0	71	1000	989	28
Rainwater collection	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Tank/pond	0	0	320	609	71	0	0	0	1000	376	16
Other surface water	0	0	359	480	160	0	0	0	1000	1091	37
Others	0	0	752	248	0	0	0	0	1000	168	2
All (incl. n.r.)	267	188	319	136	28	0	0	62	1000	14685	465
Estimated (00) no. of households	3914	2761	4684	2002	415	0	0	909	14685	XX	XX
Sample no. of households	111	89	163	54	11	0	0	37	465	XX	XX

Reference:

1. Distance to the principal source of drinking water: item 5 of bl. 4

Table (10.U): Per 1000 distribution of households by distance to the principal source of drinking water for each principal source

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: Urban

Principal sources of drinking water	Distance to the principal source of drinking water							n. r.	All	No. of households	
	Within dwelling	Outside dwelling but within premises	Outside premises at a distance of							Estimated (00)	Sample
			Less than 0.2 km	0.2 - 0.5 km	0.5 - 1.0 km	1.0 - 1.5 km	1.5 km or more				
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Bottled water	1000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1000	52	2
Piped water into dwelling	997	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	1000	3249	231
Piped water to yard/plot	0	976	0	0	0	0	0	24	1000	674	74
Public tap/stand pipe	0	0	735	175	0	0	0	90	1000	106	42
Tube well/ borehole	524	437	39	0	0	0	0	0	1000	558	47
Protected well	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Unprotected well	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Protected spring	0	0	947	53	0	0	0	0	0	34	4
Unprotected spring	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rainwater collection	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Tank/pond	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other surface water	0	0	548	452	0	0	0	0	1000	32	8
Others	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
All (incl. n.r.)	762	192	32	7	0	0	0	8	1000	4704	408
Estimated (00) no. of households	3582	901	149	35	0	0	0	37	4704	XX	XX
Sample no. of households	245	94	42	12	0	0	0	15	408	XX	XX

Reference:

1. Distance to the principal source of drinking water: item 5 of bl. 4

Table (10.A): Per 1000 distribution of households by distance to the principal source of drinking water for each principal source

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: All

Principal sources of drinking water	Distance to the principal source of drinking water							n. r.	All	No. of households	
	Within dwelling	Outside dwelling but within premises	Outside premises at a distance of							Estimated (00)	Sample
			Less than 0.2 km	0.2 - 0.5 km	0.5 - 1.0 km	1.0 - 1.5 km	1.5 km or more				
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Bottled water	1000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1000	52	2
Piped water into dwelling	924	0	0	0	0	0	0	76	1000	6177	320
Piped water to yard/plot	0	972	0	0	0	0	0	28	1000	2903	140
Public tap/stand pipe	0	0	793	84	9	0	0	114	1000	2856	150
Tube well/ borehole	400	193	357	50	0	0	0	0	1000	4345	155
Protected well	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Unprotected well	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Protected spring	0	0	601	399	0	0	0	0	1000	401	15
Unprotected spring	0	0	121	619	189	0	0	71	1000	989	28
Rainwater collection	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Tank/pond	0	0	320	609	71	0	0	0	1000	376	16
Other surface water	0	0	365	480	156	0	0	0	1000	1123	45
Others	0	0	752	248	0	0	0	0	1000	168	2
All (incl. n.r.)	387	189	249	105	21	0	0	49	1000	19389	873
Estimated (00) no. of households	7497	3662	4833	2036	415	0	0	946	19389	XX	XX
Sample no. of households	356	183	205	66	11	0	0	52	873	XX	XX

Reference:

1. Distance to the principal source of drinking water: item 5 of bl. 4

Table (11.R): Per 1000 distribution of households* by category of person fetching drinking water from principal source, average time taken to fetch water and average waiting time at the source separately for households at different distances from the principal source

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: Rural

Distance of the principal source which is outside premises (km)	Category of person fetching drinking water							Average time taken in a day by the hhd. members to fetch water (in minutes)	Average waiting time in a day for hhd. members at the principal source of drinking water (in minutes)	No. of households	
	Male of age below 18 years	Male of age 18 years or more	Female of age below 18 years	Female of age 18 years or more	Hired labour	Others	All (incl. n.r.)			Estimated (00)	Sample
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Less than 0.2	6	99	56	828	0	0	1000	18	10	4684	163
0.2 – 0.5	61	15	69	822	12	0	1000	37	9	2002	54
0.5 – 1.0	0	0	0	1000	0	0	1000	55	7	415	11
1.0 – 1.5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1.5 or more	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
All outside premises	21	69	57	836	3	0	1000	25	9	7100	228
Estd. no. (00) of household*	148	493	403	5937	25	0	7100	XX	XX	XX	XX
Sample no. of household*	4	16	10	194	1	0	228	XX	XX	XX	XX

Reference:

1. Person who fetches drinking water: item 6 of block 4
2. Time taken to fetch drinking water: item 7 of block 4
3. Waiting time at the source of drinking water: item 8 of block 4

Note:

1. Average time taken and average waiting time will be for persons with entry 1 to 4 in item 6 with entry >0 in item 7 and item 8.
* Only households fetching drinking water from outside premises i.e. codes 3 to 7 in item 5 of block 4, will be considered

Table (11.U): Per 1000 distribution of households* by category of person fetching drinking water from principal source, average time taken to fetch water and average waiting time at the source separately for households at different distances from the principal source

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: Urban

Distance of the principal source which is outside premises (km)	Category of person fetching drinking water							Average time taken in a day by the hhd. members to fetch water (in minutes)	Average waiting time in a day for hhd. members at the principal source of drinking water (in minutes)	No. of households	
	Male of age below 18 years	Male of age 18 years or more	Female of age below 18 years	Female of age 18 years or more	Hired labour	Others	All (incl. n.r.)			Estimated (00)	Sample
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Less than 0.2	1	92	128	779	0	0	1000	30	22	149	42
0.2 – 0.5	31	481	348	139	0	0	1000	26	27	35	12
0.5 – 1.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1.0 – 1.5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1.5 or more	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
All outside premises	7	165	170	659	0	0	1000	29	23	184	54
Estd. no. (00) of household*	1	30	31	121	0	0	184	XX	XX	XX	XX
Sample no. of household*	3	12	5	34	0	0	54	XX	XX	XX	XX

Reference:

1. Person who fetches drinking water: item 6 of block 4
2. Time taken to fetch drinking water: item 7 of block 4
3. Waiting time at the source of drinking water: item 8 of block 4

Note:

1. Average time taken and average waiting time will be for persons with entry 1 to 4 in item 6 with entry >0 in item 7 and item 8.
* Only households fetching drinking water from outside premises i.e. codes 3 to 7 in item 5 of block 4, will be considered

Table (11.A): Per 1000 distribution of households* by category of person fetching drinking water from principal source, average time taken to fetch water and average waiting time at the source separately for households at different distances from the principal source

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: All

Distance of the principal source which is outside premises (km)	Category of person fetching drinking water						Average time taken in a day by the hhd. members to fetch water (in minutes)	Average waiting time in a day for hhd. members at the principal source of drinking water (in minutes)	No. of households		
	Male of age below 18 years	Male of age 18 years or more	Female of age below 18 years	Female of age 18 years or more	Hired labour	Others			All (incl. n.r.)	Estimated (00)	Sample
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Less than 0.2	5	99	59	826	0	0	1000	18	10	4833	205
0.2 – 0.5	60	23	74	810	12	0	1000	37	9	2036	66
0.5 – 1.0	0	0	0	1000	0	0	1000	55	7	415	11
1.0 – 1.5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1.5 or more	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
All outside premises	20	72	60	832	3	0	1000	26	10	7284	282
Estd. no. (00) of household*	149	523	434	6058	25	0	7284	XX	XX	XX	XX
Sample no. of household*	7	28	15	228	1	0	282	XX	XX	XX	XX

Reference:

1. Person who fetches drinking water: item 6 of block 4
2. Time taken to fetch drinking water: item 7 of block 4
3. Waiting time at the source of drinking water: item 8 of block 4

Note:

1. Average time taken and average waiting time will be for persons with entry 1 to 4 in item 6 with entry >0 in item 7 and item 8.
* Only households fetching drinking water from outside premises i.e. codes 3 to 7 in item 5 of block 4, will be considered

Table (12.R): Per 1000 distribution of households by quality of drinking water and proportion (per 1000) of households reporting stagnation of water around the source, separately for households with different principal sources of drinking water

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: Rural

Principal source of drinking water	Quality of drinking water							Proportion (per 1000) of households reporting stagnation of water around the source	No. of households	
	Bad in taste	Bad in smell	Bad in taste and smell	Bad due to other reasons	No defect	n.r.	All		Estimated (00)	Sample
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
Bottled water	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	X	0	0
Piped water into dwelling	1	0	0	33	966	0	1000	X	2928	89
Piped water to yard/plot	0	0	0	46	954	0	1000	X	2229	66
Public tap/stand pipe	0	0	0	20	980	0	1000	121	2750	108
Tube well/ borehole	19	19	132	39	792	0	1000	195	3787	108
Protected well	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Unprotected well	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Protected spring	0	0	0	0	1000	0	1000	X	367	11
Unprotected spring	0	0	0	0	1000	0	1000	X	989	28
Rainwater collection	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	X	0	0
Tank/pond	0	0	0	0	1000	0	1000	X	376	16
Other surface water	0	0	0	0	1000	0	1000	X	1091	37
Others	0	0	0	0	1000	0	1000	X	168	2
All (incl. n.r.)	5	5	34	27	929	0	1000	X	14685	465
Estimated (00) no. of households	74	73	498	400	13640	0	14685	X	XX	XX
Sample no. of households	5	2	12	16	430	0	465	X	XX	XX

Reference:

1. Quality of drinking water from principal source : item 9 of bl. 4
2. Stagnation of water for entry 04 to 07 in item 1: item 10 of block 4

Table (12.U): Per 1000 distribution of households by quality of drinking water and proportion (per 1000) of households reporting stagnation of water around the source, separately for households with different principal sources of drinking water

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: Urban

Principal source of drinking water	Quality of drinking water							Proportion (per 1000) of households reporting stagnation of water around the source	No. of households	
	Bad in taste	Bad in smell	Bad in taste and smell	Bad due to other reasons	No defect	n.r.	All		Estimated (00)	Sample
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
Bottled water	0	0	0	0	1000	0	1000	X	52	2
Piped water into dwelling	37	19	59	18	868	0	1000	X	3249	231
Piped water to yard/plot	4	49	146	23	779	0	1000	X	674	74
Public tap/stand pipe	5	228	30	29	707	0	1000	0	106	42
Tube well/ borehole	68	0	283	0	621	29	1000	8	558	47
Protected well	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Unprotected well	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Protected spring	0	0	0	0	1000	0	1000	X	34	4
Unprotected spring	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	X	0	0
Rainwater collection	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	X	0	0
Tank/pond	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	X	0	0
Other surface water	0	0	0	0	1000	0	1000	X	32	8
Others	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	X	0	0
All (incl. n.r.)	34	25	96	16	825	3	1000	X	4704	408
Estimated (00) no. of households	162	118	451	75	3882	16	4704	X	XX	XX
Sample no. of households	10	15	39	20	322	2	408	X	XX	XX

Reference:

1. Quality of drinking water from principal source : item 9 of bl. 4
2. Stagnation of water for entry 04 to 07 in item 1: item 10 of block 4

Table (12.A): Per 1000 distribution of households by quality of drinking water and proportion (per 1000) of households reporting stagnation of water around the source, separately for households with different principal sources of drinking water

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: All

Principal source of drinking water	Quality of drinking water							Proportion (per 1000) of households reporting stagnation of water around the source	No. of households	
	Bad in taste	Bad in smell	Bad in taste and smell	Bad due to other reasons	No defect	n.r.	All		Estimated (00)	Sample
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
Bottled water	0	0	0	0	1000	0	1000	X	52	2
Piped water into dwelling	20	10	31	25	914	0	1000	X	6177	320
Piped water to yard/plot	1	11	34	40	914	0	1000	X	2903	140
Public tap/stand pipe	0	8	1	20	970	0	1000	116	2856	150
Tube well/ borehole	25	17	151	34	770	4	1000	171	4345	155
Protected well	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Unprotected well	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Protected spring	0	0	0	0	1000	0	1000	X	401	15
Unprotected spring	0	0	0	0	1000	0	1000	X	989	28
Rainwater collection	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	X	0	0
Tank/pond	0	0	0	0	1000	0	1000	X	376	16
Other surface water	0	0	0	0	1000	0	1000	X	1123	45
Others	0	0	0	0	1000	0	1000	X	168	2
All (incl. n.r.)	12	10	49	24	904	1	1000	X	19389	873
Estimated (00) no. of households	236	191	949	475	17523	16	19389	X	XX	XX
Sample no. of households	15	17	51	36	752	2	873	X	XX	XX

Reference:

1. Quality of drinking water from principal source : item 9 of bl. 4
2. Stagnation of water for entry 04 to 07 in item 1: item 10 of block 4

Table (13.R): Per 1000 distribution of households with different principal sources of drinking water by supplementary source of drinking water

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: Rural

Principal source of drinking water	Supplementary source of drinking water														No. of households		
	No supplementary source	Bottled water	Piped water into dwelling	Piped water to yard/ Plot	Public taps/ Stand pipe	Tube well/ Borehole	Well		Spring		Rain water collection	Surface water		Others	All (incl. n.r.)	Estimated (00)	Sample
							Protected	Un-protected	Protected	Un-protected		Tank/ pond	Other surface water				
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)
Bottled water	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Piped water into dwelling	245	0	0	0	30	170	43	0	35	71	0	0	124	282	1000	2928	89
Piped water to yard/plot	186	0	0	0	17	171	0	0	15	196	0	0	357	57	1000	2229	66
Public tap/stand pipe	134	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	188	90	0	10	569	7	1000	2750	108
Tube well/borehole	851	0	0	0	62	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	40	47	1000	3787	108
Protected well	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Unprotected well	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Protected spring	455	0	0	0	113	0	0	0	0	360	0	0	72	0	1000	367	11
Unprotected spring	494	0	0	0	26	0	0	0	26	0	0	131	322	0	1000	989	28
Rainwater collection	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Tank/pond	147	0	0	0	853	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1000	376	16
Other surface water	20	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	587	53	0	339	1000	1091	37
Others	248	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	752	0	1000	168	2
N.R.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
All	374	0	0	0	51	60	9	0	46	70	44	15	228	104	1000	14685	465
Estimated (00) no. of households	5498	0	0	0	747	887	126	0	678	1027	641	214	3346	1520	14685	XX	XX
Sample no. of households	167	0	0	0	30	33	1	0	27	29	11	5	115	47	465	XX	XX

Reference:

1. Principal source of drinking water: item 1 of block 4
2. Supplementary source of drinking water: item 11 of block 4
3. Blank entry in item 11 will be considered as no supplementary source

Note: '-' indicates that Principal and Subsidiary source of drinking water can not be same.

Table (13.U): Per 1000 distribution of households with different principal sources of drinking water by supplementary source of drinking water
State : Uttarakhand

Sector: Urban

Principal source of drinking water	Supplementary source of drinking water															No. of households	
	No supplementary source	Bottled water	Piped water into dwelling	Piped water to yard/ Plot	Public taps/ Stand pipe	Tube well/ Borehole	Well		Spring		Rain water collection	Surface water		Others	All (incl. n.r.)	Estimated (00)	Sample
							Protected	Un-protected	Protected	Un-protected		Tank/pond	Other surface water				
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)
Bottled water	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	997	1000	52	2
Piped water into dwelling	330	122	0	0	321	44	0	0	14	5	0	18	38	111	1000	3249	231
Piped water to yard/plot	334	0	27	0	300	147	0	0	33	3	0	0	127	29	1000	674	74
Public tap/stand pipe	86	0	0	0	0	389	0	0	19	22	0	114	56	314	1000	106	42
Tube well/borehole	980	0	0	0	11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9	0	1000	558	47
Protected well	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Unprotected well	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Protected spring	106	0	0	835	0	0	0	0	0	60	0	0	0	0	1000	34	4
Unprotected spring	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rainwater collection	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Tank/pond	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other surface water	0	0	0	0	0	1000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1000	32	8
Others	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
N.R.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
All	394	84	4	6	266	67	0	0	15	5	0	15	47	99	1000	4704	408
Estimated (00) no. of households	1855	395	18	28	1249	313	0	0	70	22	0	69	219	465	4704	XX	XX
Sample no. of households	149	13	1	1	47	94	0	0	15	8	0	7	34	39	408	XX	XX

Reference:

1. Principal source of drinking water: item 1 of block 4
2. Supplementary source of drinking water: item 11 of block 4
3. Blank entry in item 11 will be considered as no supplementary source

Note: '-' indicates that Principal and Subsidiary source of drinking water can not be same.

Table (13.A): Per 1000 distribution of households with different principal sources of drinking water by supplementary source of drinking water
State : Uttarakhand
Sector: All

Principal source of drinking water	Supplementary source of drinking water														No. of households		
	No supplementary source	Bottled water	Piped water into dwelling	Piped water to yard/Plot	Public taps/Stand pipe	Tube well/Borehole	Well		Spring		Rain water collection	Surface water		Others	All (incl. n.r.)	Estimated (00)	Sample
							Protected	Un-protected	Protected	Un-protected		Tank/pond	Other surface water				
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)
Bottled water	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	997	1000	52	2
Piped water into dwelling	289	64	0	0	183	103	20	0	24	36	0	9	79	192	1000	6177	320
Piped water to yard/plot	220	0	6	0	83	166	0	0	19	152	0	0	304	50	1000	2903	140
Public tap/stand pipe	132	0	0	0	0	17	0	0	181	88	0	13	550	19	1000	2856	150
Tube well/borehole	868	0	0	0	55	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	36	41	1000	4345	155
Protected well	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Unprotected well	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Protected spring	426	0	0	71	104	0	0	0	0	334	0	0	66	0	1000	401	15
Unprotected spring	494	0	0	0	26	0	0	0	26	0	0	131	322	0	1000	989	28
Rainwater collection	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Tank/pond	147	0	0	0	853	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1000	376	16
Other surface water	20	0	0	0	0	28	0	0	0	0	571	52	0	329	1000	1123	45
Others	248	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	752	0	1000	168	2
N.R.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
All	379	20	1	1	103	62	7	0	39	54	33	15	184	102	1000	19389	873
Estimated (00) no. of households	7352	395	18	28	1996	1201	126	0	749	1048	641	283	3565	1985	19389	XX	XX
Sample no. of households	316	13	1	1	77	127	1	0	42	37	11	12	149	86	873	XX	XX

Reference:

1. Principal source of drinking water: item 1 of block 4
2. Supplementary source of drinking water: item 11 of block 4
3. Blank entry in item 11 will be considered as no supplementary source

Note: '-' indicates that Principal and Subsidiary source of drinking water can not be same.

Table (14.R): Per 1000 distribution of households with different principal sources of drinking water by method of treatment of drinking water
State : Uttarakhand **Sector: Rural**

Principal source of drinking water	Proportion (per 1000) of hhs. treating drinking water	Method of treatment of drinking water									No. of hhs. treating drinking water	
		Electronic purification	Boiling	Chemical treatment with alum	Chemical treatment with bleach/ chlorine tablet	Filtration with water filter	Filtration with cloth	Others	N.R.	All	Estd (00)	Sample
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
Bottled water	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Piped water into dwelling	535	83	41	0	42	817	0	18	0	1000	1568	34
Piped water to yard/plot	162	0	82	0	0	907	0	10	0	1000	360	8
Public tap/stand pipe	30	0	0	0	303	697	0	0	0	1000	83	3
Tube well/ borehole	62	0	0	0	0	1000	0	0	0	1000	235	6
Protected well	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Unprotected well	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Protected spring	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1000	0	0
Unprotected spring	26	0	0	0	0	1000	0	0	0	1000	26	1
Rainwater collection	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Tank/pond	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other surface water	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Others	1000	1000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1000	168	2
N.R.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
All	166	122	38	0	37	790	0	13	0	1000	2440	54
Estd(00) no. of hhs. treating drinking water	XX	299	93	0	90	1927	0	31	0	2440	XX	XX
Sample no. of households treating drinking water	XX	5	3	0	3	41	0	2	0	54	XX	XX

Reference:

1. Method of treatment of drinking water: item 12 of block 4

Table (14.U): Per 1000 distribution of households with different principal sources of drinking water by method of treatment of drinking water
State : Uttarakhand **Sector: Urban**

Principal source of drinking water	Proportion (per 1000) of hhs. treating drinking water	Method of treatment of drinking water									No. of hhs. treating drinking water	
		Electronic purification	Boiling	Chemical treatment with alum	Chemical treatment with bleach/ chlorine tablet	Filtration with water filter	Filtration with cloth	Others	N.R.	All	Estd (00)	Sample
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
Bottled water	3	0	0	0	0	1000	0	0	0	1000	0	1
Piped water into dwelling	704	323	43	0	0	630	0	4	0	1000	2287	155
Piped water to yard/plot	311	108	317	0	0	575	0	0	0	1000	210	20
Public tap/stand pipe	195	0	209	0	0	791	0	0	0	1000	21	9
Tube well/ borehole	217	866	0	0	0	53	81	0	0	1000	121	8
Protected well	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Unprotected well	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Protected spring	894	933	0	0	0	67	0	0	0	0	30	2
Unprotected spring	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rainwater collection	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Tank/pond	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other surface water	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Others	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
N.R.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
All	567	335	63	0	0	594	4	4	0	1000	2669	195
Estd(00) no. of hhs. treating drinking water	XX	894	168	0	0	1586	11	9	0	2669	XX	XX
Sample no. of households treating drinking water	XX	43	25	0	0	124	2	1	0	195	XX	XX

Reference:

1. Method of treatment of drinking water: item 12 of block 4

Table (14.A): Per 1000 distribution of households with different principal sources of drinking water by method of treatment of drinking water
State : Uttarakhand **Sector: All**

Principal source of drinking water	Proportion (per 1000) of hhs. treating drinking water	Method of treatment of drinking water									No. of hhs. treating drinking water	
		Electronic purification	Boiling	Chemical treatment with alum	Chemical treatment with bleach/ chlorine tablet	Filtration with water filter	Filtration with cloth	Others	N.R.	All	Estd (00)	Sample
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
Bottled water	3	0	0	0	0	1000	0	0	0	1000	0	1
Piped water into dwelling	624	225	42	0	17	706	0	10	0	1000	3854	189
Piped water to yard/plot	196	40	169	0	0	785	0	7	0	1000	570	28
Public tap/stand pipe	36	0	41	0	242	716	0	0	0	1000	104	12
Tube well/ borehole	82	295	0	0	0	678	28	0	0	1000	356	14
Protected well	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Unprotected well	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Protected spring	76	933	0	0	0	67	0	0	0	1000	30	2
Unprotected spring	26	0	0	0	0	1000	0	0	0	1000	26	1
Rainwater collection	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Tank/pond	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other surface water	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Others	1000	1000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1000	168	2
N.R.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
All	263	233	51	0	18	688	2	8	0	1000	5109	249
Estd(00) no. of hhs. treating drinking water	XX	1192	261	0	90	3513	11	41	0	5109	XX	XX
Sample no. of households treating drinking water	XX	48	28	0	3	165	2	3	0	249	XX	XX

Reference:

1. Method of treatment of drinking water: item 12 of block 4

Table (15.R): Per 1000 distribution of households by method of taking out of stored drinking water from main container, separately for different material of the main container

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: Rural

Material of the main container	Per 1000 distribution of households	Method of taking out of stored drinking water						No. of households	
		Through tap	Vessel with handle	Vessel without handle	Poured out	N.R.	All	Estd (00)	Sample
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)
Earthen	21	13	140	67	781	0	1000	314	17
Plastic	398	221	118	345	316	0	1000	5842	168
Other non-metal	21	0	276	677	47	0	1000	311	6
Iron	23	85	153	540	222	0	1000	345	15
Galvanized iron	36	0	426	560	14	0	1000	531	17
Copper	194	5	11	390	594	0	1000	2845	104
Stainless steel	122	155	370	359	100	15	1000	1790	62
Brass	64	136	0	272	593	0	1000	933	30
Other metal	5	0	0	313	687	0	1000	70	3
No storage	116	X	X	X	X	X	X	1705	43
N.R.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
All	1000	119	122	324	317	118	1000	14685	465
Estd(00) no. of hhds	X	1743	1794	4755	4660	1732	14685	XX	XX
Sample no. of hhds.	X	34	63	157	167	44	465	XX	XX

Reference:

1. Material of the main container: item13 of block 4
2. Method of taking out of stored drinking water: item14 of block 4

Table (15.U): Per 1000 distribution of households by method of taking out of stored drinking water from main container, separately for different material of the main container

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: Urban

Material of the main container	Per 1000 distribution of households	Method of taking out of stored drinking water						No. of households	
		Through tap	Vessel with handle	Vessel without handle	Poured out	N.R.	All	Estd (00)	Sample
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)
Earthen	12	0	0	0	88	912	1000	57	8
Plastic	569	554	149	131	144	21	1000	2678	238
Other non-metal	11	0	1000	0	0	0	1000	52	1
Iron	7	501	0	499	0	0	1000	34	3
Galvanized iron	41	153	384	464	0	0	1000	193	14
Copper	34	208	47	221	524	0	1000	161	30
Stainless steel	201	644	164	176	17	0	1000	944	68
Brass	9	0	907	0	93	0	1000	41	3
Other metal	44	963	1	36	0	0	1000	205	10
No storage	72	X	X	X	X	X	X	339	32
N.R.	0	0	0	0	0	1000	1000	0	1
All	1000	504	154	142	105	95	1000	4704	408
Estd(00) no. of hhds	X	2369	725	667	495	448	4704	XX	XX
Sample no. of hhds.	X	116	87	99	71	35	408	XX	XX

Reference:

1. Material of the main container: item13 of block 4
2. Method of taking out of stored drinking water: item14 of block 4

Table (15.A): Per 1000 distribution of households by method of taking out of stored drinking water from main container, separately for different material of the main container

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: All

Material of the main container	Per 1000 distribution of households	Method of taking out of stored drinking water						No. of households	
		Through tap	Vessel with handle	Vessel without handle	Poured out	N.R.	All	Estd (00)	Sample
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)
Earthen	19	11	118	56	673	141	1000	371	25
Plastic	439	326	128	278	262	7	1000	8520	406
Other non-metal	19	0	380	579	40	0	1000	364	7
Iron	20	122	139	537	202	0	1000	378	18
Galvanized iron	37	41	414	534	11	0	1000	724	31
Copper	155	16	13	381	590	0	1000	3006	134
Stainless steel	141	324	299	296	71	10	1000	2734	130
Brass	50	130	38	260	572	0	1000	974	33
Other metal	14	718	1	106	175	0	1000	275	13
No storage	105	X	X	X	X	X	X	2043	75
N.R.	0	0	0	0	0	1000	1000	0	1
All	1000	212	130	280	266	112	1000	19389	873
Estd(00) no. of hhds	X	4112	2519	5423	5155	2180	19389	XX	XX
Sample no. of hhds.	X	150	150	256	238	79	873	XX	XX

Reference:

1. Material of the main container: item13 of block 4
2. Method of taking out of stored drinking water: item14 of block 4

Table (16.R): Per 1000 distribution of households by principal source of water for all household activities excluding drinking, separately for households with different principal sources of drinking water

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: Rural

Principal source of drinking water	Principal source of water for all household activities excluding drinking														No. of households	
	Bottled water	Piped water into dwelling	Piped water to yard/ Plot	Public taps/ Stand pipe	Tube well/ Borehole	Well		Spring		Rain water collection	Surface water		Others	All (incl. n.r.)	Estimated (00)	Sample
						Protected	Un-protected	Protected	Un-protected		Tank/pond	Other surface water				
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
Bottled water	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Piped water into dwelling	0	848	86	0	0	0	0	0	66	0	0	0	0	1000	2928	89
Piped water to yard/plot	0	4	996	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1000	2229	66
Public tap/stand pipe	0	21	11	944	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	24	0	1000	2750	108
Tube well/ borehole	14	1	0	0	986	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1000	3787	108
Protected well	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Unprotected well	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Protected spring	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	808	0	0	192	0	0	1000	367	11
Unprotected spring	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	787	0	0	213	0	1000	989	28
Rainwater collection	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Tank/pond	0	0	0	853	0	0	0	0	0	0	147	0	0	1000	376	16
Other surface water	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1000	0	1000	1091	37
Others	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1000	1000	168	2
N.R.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
All	4	174	170	199	254	0	0	20	66	0	9	93	11	1000	14685	465
Estimated (00) no. of households	52	2553	2500	2918	3732	0	0	296	971	0	125	1368	168	14685	XX	XX
Sample no. of households	1	80	71	114	106	0	0	10	33	0	5	43	2	465	XX	XX

Reference :

1. Principal source of drinking water: item 1 of block 4
2. . Principal source of water for all household activities excluding drinking: item 15 of block 4

Table (16.U): Per 1000 distribution of households by principal source of water for all household activities excluding drinking, separately for households with different principal sources of drinking water

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: Urban

Principal source of drinking water	Principal source of water for all household activities excluding drinking													No. of households		
	Bottled water	Piped water into dwelling	Piped water to yard/Plot	Public taps/Stand pipe	Tube well/Borehole	Well		Spring		Rain water collection	Surface water		Others	All (incl. n.r.)	Estimated (00)	Sample
						Protected	Un-protected	Protected	Un-protected		Tank/pond	Other surface water				
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
Bottled water	0	1000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1000	52	2
Piped water into dwelling	6	952	3	11	8	0	0	1	0	0	3	0	0	1000	3249	231
Piped water to yard/plot	0	91	854	0	23	0	0	32	0	0	0	0	0	1000	674	74
Public tap/stand pipe	0	10	0	820	19	0	0	0	0	0	0	37	114	1000	106	42
Tube well/ borehole	0	0	0	0	999	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1000	558	47
Protected well	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Unprotected well	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Protected spring	0	0	835	0	0	0	0	165	0	0	0	0	0	1000	34	4
Unprotected spring	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rainwater collection	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Tank/pond	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other surface water	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1000	0	1000	32	8
Others	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
N.R.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
All	4	682	131	26	127	0	0	6	0	0	2	8	3	1000	4704	408
Estimated (00) no. of households	19	3206	615	122	599	0	0	29	0	0	9	36	12	4704	XX	XX
Sample no. of households	3	226	65	33	56	0	0	5	0	0	1	16	1	408	XX	XX

Reference :

1. Principal source of drinking water: item 1 of block 4
2. Principal source of water for all household activities excluding drinking: item 15 of block 4

Table (16.A): Per 1000 distribution of households by principal source of water for all household activities excluding drinking, separately for households with different principal sources of drinking water

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: All

Principal source of drinking water	Principal source of water for all household activities excluding drinking														No. of households	
	Bottled water	Piped water into dwelling	Piped water to yard/ Plot	Public taps/ Stand pipe	Tube well/ Borehole	Well		Spring		Rain water collection	Surface water		Others	All (incl. n.r.)	Estimated (00)	Sample
						Protected	Un-protected	Protected	Un-protected		Tank/pond	Other surface water				
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
Bottled water	0	1000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1000	52	2
Piped water into dwelling	3	902	43	6	4	0	0	0	31	0	1	0	0	1000	6177	320
Piped water to yard/plot	0	24	963	0	5	0	0	7	0	0	0	0	0	1000	2903	140
Public tap/stand pipe	0	21	10	940	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	24	4	1000	2856	150
Tube well/ borehole	12	1	0	0	987	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1000	4345	155
Protected well	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Unprotected well	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Protected spring	0	0	71	0	0	0	0	754	0	0	175	0	0	1000	401	15
Unprotected spring	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	787	0	0	213	0	1000	989	28
Rainwater collection	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Tank/pond	0	0	0	853	0	0	0	0	0	0	147	0	0	1000	376	16
Other surface water	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1000	0	1000	1123	45
Others	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1000	1000	168	2
N.R.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
All	4	297	161	157	223	0	0	17	50	0	7	72	9	1000	19389	873
Estimated (00) no. of households	71	5759	3115	3040	4332	0	0	326	971	0	134	1404	180	19389	XX	XX
Sample no. of households	4	306	136	147	162	0	0	15	33	0	6	59	3	873	XX	XX

Reference :

1. Principal source of drinking water: item 1 of block 4
2. Principal source of water for all household activities excluding drinking: item 15 of block 4

Table (17.R): Proportion of households getting sufficient water throughout the year for all household activities, proportion of hhs. where water is metered among households with 'piped water into dwelling/yard/plot' as source of drinking water/other uses and per 1000 distribution of hhds. with 'piped water into dwelling/yard/plot' or 'public tap/standpipe' as source of drinking water/other uses by frequency of supply of water for each (i) quintile class on MPCE and (ii) household social group

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: Rural

Quintile class on MPCE/hh. social group	Proportion (per 1000) of households getting sufficient water throughout the year for all household activities	Proportion (per 1000) of hhs. where water is metered among households with source of water as piped	Per 1000 distribution of hhds. with 'piped water into dwelling/yard/plot' or 'public tap/standpipe' as source by frequency of supply of water					No. of households		
			Daily	Once in two days	Once in three days	Once in a week	Others	All (incl. n.r.)	Estimated (00)	Sample
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
Quintile class on MPCE										
0-20	793	0	951	34	0	0	0	1000	2305	72
20-40	746	5	957	0	0	0	19	1000	2588	83
40-60	776	83	875	50	0	0	0	1000	2862	99
60-80	629	2	900	59	0	0	0	1000	2452	78
80-100	529	84	877	68	39	0	0	1000	4477	133
All	674	47	904	48	15	0	3	1000	14685	465
hh. social group										
ST	747	0	1000	0	0	0	0	1000	1023	30
SC	727	108	970	30	0	0	0	1000	2767	77
OBC	702	117	880	0	0	0	67	1000	1462	56
Others	644	39	888	57	19	0	0	1000	9404	301
All (incl. n.r.)	674	47	904	48	15	0	3	1000	14685	465
Estd.(00) no. of hhds.	X	X	7708	406	126	0	26	8530	X	X
Sample no. of hhds	X	X	263	12	1	0	1	285	X	X

Reference:

1. Households getting sufficient water throughout the year for all household activities : entry 1 in item 16 of block 4
2. Frequency of supply of water: item 17 of block 4
3. Households where water is metered: item 18 of block 4

Note: Households with source of drinking water/other uses as piped water into dwelling or yard/plot or public tap/standpipe: entry 02, 03 or 04 in either of the items 1, 11 or 15.

Table (17.U): Proportion of households getting sufficient water throughout the year for all household activities, proportion of hhs. where water is metered among households with ‘piped water into dwelling/yard/plot’ as source of drinking water/other uses and per 1000 distribution of hhds. with ‘piped water into dwelling/yard/plot’ or ‘public tap/standpipe’ as source of drinking water/other uses by frequency of supply of water for each (i) quintile class on MPCE and (ii) household social group

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: Urban

Quintile class on MPCE/hh. social group	Proportion (per 1000) of households getting sufficient water throughout the year for all household activities	Proportion (per 1000) of hhs. where water is metered among households with source of water as piped	Per 1000 distribution of hhds. with ‘piped water into dwelling/yard/plot’ or ‘public tap/standpipe’ as source by frequency of supply of water					No. of households		
			Daily	Once in two days	Once in three days	Once in a week	Others	All (incl. n.r.)	Estimated (00)	Sample
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
Quintile class on MPCE										
0-20	909	28	797	3	0	0	5	1000	600	127
20-40	781	171	831	28	0	0	50	1000	794	58
40-60	811	36	947	38	15	0	0	1000	826	55
60-80	849	193	945	34	0	0	22	1000	1058	66
80-100	922	51	757	165	0	0	2	1000	1425	102
All	861	102	855	76	3	0	15	1000	4704	408
hh. social group										
ST	935	0	683	317	0	0	0	1000	165	12
SC	848	9	970	30	0	0	0	1000	466	55
OBC	837	107	806	115	0	0	78	1000	523	71
Others	863	121	855	64	4	0	8	1000	3550	270
All (incl. n.r.)	861	102	855	76	3	0	15	1000	4704	408
Estd.(00) no. of hhds.	X	X	3519	313	13	0	61	4115	X	X
Sample no. of hhds	X	X	322	16	1	0	4	351	X	X

Reference:

1. Households getting sufficient water throughout the year for all household activities : entry 1 in item 16 of block 4
2. Frequency of supply of water: item 17 of block 4
3. Households where water is metered: item 18 of block 4

Note: Households with source of drinking water/other uses as piped water into dwelling or yard/plot or public tap/standpipe: entry 02, 03 or 04 in either of the items 1, 11 or 15.

Table (17.A): Proportion of households getting sufficient water throughout the year for all household activities, proportion of hhs. where water is metered among households with ‘piped water into dwelling/yard/plot’ as source of drinking water/other uses and per 1000 distribution of hhds. with ‘piped water into dwelling/yard/plot’ or ‘public tap/standpipe’ as source of drinking water/other uses by frequency of supply of water for each (i) quintile class on MPCE and (ii) household social group

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: All

Quintile class on MPCE/hh. social group	Proportion (per 1000) of households getting sufficient water throughout the year for all household activities	Proportion (per 1000) of hhs. where water is metered among households with source of water as piped	Per 1000 distribution of hhds. with ‘piped water into dwelling/yard/plot’ or ‘public tap/standpipe’ as source by frequency of supply of water					No. of households		
			Daily	Once in two days	Once in three days	Once in a week	Others	All (incl. n.r.)	Estimated (00)	Sample
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
Quintile class on MPCE										
0-20	817	4	929	30	0	0	1	1000	2906	199
20-40	754	61	915	10	0	0	29	1000	3383	141
40-60	784	66	900	45	6	0	0	1000	3688	154
60-80	695	88	920	47	0	0	10	1000	3510	144
80-100	624	74	841	97	27	0	1	1000	5902	235
All	719	65	888	57	11	0	7	1000	19389	873
hh. social group										
ST	773	0	927	73	0	0	0	1000	1187	42
SC	745	74	970	30	0	0	0	1000	3233	132
OBC	738	112	840	62	0	0	73	1000	1985	127
Others	704	65	878	59	14	0	3	1000	12954	571
All (incl. n.r.)	719	65	888	57	11	0	7	1000	19389	873
Estd.(00) no. of hhds.	X	X	11227	719	139	0	88	12645	X	X
Sample no. of hhds	X	X	585	28	2	0	5	636	X	X

Reference:

1. Households getting sufficient water throughout the year for all household activities : entry 1 in item 16 of block 4
2. Frequency of supply of water: item 17 of block 4
3. Households where water is metered: item 18 of block 4

Note: Households with source of drinking water/other uses as piped water into dwelling or yard/plot or public tap/standpipe: entry 02, 03 or 04 in either of the items 1, 11 or 15.

Table (18.R): Per 1000 distribution of households by water charges payment category and average amount (Rs.) paid for water charges per month for each (i) quintile class on MPCE and (ii) household social group

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: Rural

Quintile class on MPCE/hh. social group	Per 1000 distribution of households by water charges payment category					Average amount (Rs.) of water charge paid per month where		No. of households	
	Paid and information on full amount of payment is available	Paid and information on some amount of payment is available	Paid but no information on amount paid is separately available	Not required to pay	All (incl. n.r.)	Information on full amount of payment is available	Information on some amount of payment is available	Estimated (00)	Sample
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)
Quintile class on MPCE									
0-20	116	15	4	658	1000	8	27	2305	72
20-40	203	68	44	428	1000	67	29	2588	83
40-60	188	11	0	590	1000	54	38	2862	99
60-80	193	34	34	515	1000	77	42	2452	78
80-100	448	29	6	491	1000	91	30	4477	133
All	260	31	16	529	1000	75	32	14685	465
hh. social group									
ST	203	0	27	698	1000	67	0	1023	30
SC	134	52	0	516	1000	79	30	2767	77
OBC	161	6	0	555	1000	104	24	1462	56
Others	319	32	22	510	1000	73	34	9404	301
All (incl. n.r.)	260	31	16	529	1000	75	32	14685	465
Estd.(00) no. of hhds.	3811	456	232	7775	14685	X	X	X	X
Sample no. of hhds	112	21	7	262	465	X	X	X	X

Reference:

1. Water charges payment category : item 19.1 of block 4.
2. Average amount of water charge paid per month : item 19.2 of block 4.

Note: Average amount paid per month will be calculated based on the positive entries in item 19.2 of block 4.

Table (18.U): Per 1000 distribution of households by water charges payment category and average amount (Rs.) paid for water charges per month for each (i) quintile class on MPCE and (ii) household social group

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: Urban

Quintile class on MPCE/hh. social group	Per 1000 distribution of households by water charges payment category					Average amount (Rs.) of water charge paid per month where		No. of households	
	Paid and information on full amount of payment is available	Paid and information on some amount of payment is available	Paid but no information on amount paid is separately available	Not required to pay	All (incl. n.r.)	Information on full amount of payment is available	Information on some amount of payment is available	Estimated (00)	Sample
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)
Quintile class on MPCE									
0-20	129	35	18	143	1000	121	70	600	127
20-40	450	55	178	199	1000	138	57	794	58
40-60	587	22	213	177	1000	123	129	826	55
60-80	614	19	235	81	1000	115	139	1058	66
80-100	404	5	492	65	1000	125	138	1425	102
All	456	24	272	121	1000	123	92	4704	408
hh. social group									
ST	142	0	749	1	1000	108	0	165	12
SC	518	15	202	259	1000	111	36	466	55
OBC	50	47	736	58	1000	131	127	523	71
Others	522	22	190	118	1000	125	85	3550	270
All (incl. n.r.)	456	24	272	121	1000	123	92	4704	408
Estd.(00) no. of hhds.	2144	111	1277	569	4704	X	X	X	X
Sample no. of hhds	134	23	92	101	408	X	X	X	X

Reference:

1. Water charges payment category : item 19.1 of block 4.
2. Average amount of water charge paid per month : item 19.2 of block 4.

Note: Average amount paid per month will be calculated based on the positive entries in item 19.2 of block 4.

Table (18.A): Per 1000 distribution of households by water charges payment category and average amount (Rs.) paid for water charges per month for each (i) quintile class on MPCE and (ii) household social group

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: All

Quintile class on MPCE/hh. social group	Per 1000 distribution of households by water charges payment category					Average amount (Rs.) of water charge paid per month where		No. of households	
	Paid and information on full amount of payment is available	Paid and information on some amount of payment is available	Paid but no information on amount paid is separately available	Not required to pay	All (incl. n.r.)	Information on full amount of payment is available	Information on some amount of payment is available	Estimated (00)	Sample
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)
Quintile class on MPCE									
0-20	119	19	7	551	1000	34	43	2906	199
20-40	261	65	75	374	1000	96	35	3383	141
40-60	278	13	48	498	1000	87	71	3688	154
60-80	320	29	94	384	1000	99	61	3510	144
80-100	437	24	123	388	1000	98	36	5902	235
All	307	29	78	430	1000	92	44	19389	873
hh. social group									
ST	195	0	127	601	1000	71	0	1187	42
SC	189	47	29	479	1000	91	30	3233	132
OBC	132	17	194	424	1000	106	99	1985	127
Others	375	29	68	402	1000	93	44	12954	571
All (incl. n.r.)	307	29	78	430	1000	92	44	19389	873
Estd.(00) no. of hhds.	5955	566	1509	8344	19389	X	X	X	X
Sample no. of hhds	246	44	99	363	873	X	X	X	X

Reference:

1. Water charges payment category : item 19.1 of block 4.
2. Average amount of water charge paid per month : item 19.2 of block 4.

Note: Average amount paid per month will be calculated based on the positive entries in item 19.2 of block 4.

Table (19.R): Per 1000 distribution of households by facility of bathroom and access to bathroom for each (i) quintile class on MPCE and (ii) household social group

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: Rural

Quintile class on MPCE/ Household social group	Facility of bathroom and access to bathroom												No. of households		
	Attached					Detached					No bathroom	N.R.	All (incl. n.r.)	Estimated (00)	Sample
	Exclusive use of hhs.	Common use of hhs. in the building	Public/ community use	Others	All (incl. n.r.)	Exclusive use of hhs.	Common use of hhs. in the building	Public/ community use	Others	All (incl. n.r.)					
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)
Quintile class on MPCE															
0-20	48	0	0	0	48	253	0	0	0	265	687	0	1000	2305	72
20-40	76	0	0	0	77	358	131	0	0	502	421	0	1000	2588	83
40-60	134	7	0	0	141	310	80	0	0	406	453	0	1000	2862	99
60-80	230	0	0	0	230	209	115	0	0	336	434	0	1000	2452	78
80-100	550	74	0	0	624	200	43	0	0	251	125	0	1000	4477	133
All	253	24	0	0	277	259	71	0	0	342	381	0	1000	14685	465
hh. social group															
ST	391	23	0	0	415	81	0	0	0	81	505	0	1000	1023	30
SC	146	0	0	0	146	256	124	0	0	396	458	0	1000	2767	77
OBC	172	62	0	0	234	217	90	0	0	326	440	0	1000	1462	56
Others	280	25	0	0	305	287	60	0	0	358	336	0	1000	9404	301
All (incl. n.r.)	253	24	0	0	277	259	71	0	0	342	381	0	1000	14685	465
Estd.(00) no. of hhds.	3718	351	0	0	4069	3807	1044	0	0	5024	5592	0	14685	X	X
Sample no. of hhds	96	14	0	0	110	121	29	0	0	159	196	0	465	X	X

Reference:

1. Facility of bathroom: item 20of block 4
2. Access to bathroom : item 21 of block 4

Table (19.U): Per 1000 distribution of households by facility of bathroom and access to bathroom for each (i) quintile class on MPCE and (ii) household social group

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: Urban

Quintile class on MPCE/ Household social group	Facility of bathroom and access to bathroom												No. of households		
	Attached					Detached					No bathroom	N.R.	All (incl. n.r.)	Estimated (00)	Sample
	Exclusive use of hhs.	Common use of hhs. in the building	Public/ community use	Others	All (incl. n.r.)	Exclusive use of hhs.	Common use of hhs. in the building	Public/ community use	Others	All (incl. n.r.)					
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)
Quintile class on MPCE															
0-20	475	4	0	0	479	57	281	0	0	341	180	0	1000	600	127
20-40	391	3	0	0	394	269	284	0	0	553	53	0	1000	794	58
40-60	527	0	0	0	527	184	229	0	0	413	60	0	1000	826	55
60-80	662	0	0	0	662	185	152	0	0	337	1	0	1000	1058	66
80-100	882	14	0	0	896	69	33	0	0	103	2	0	1000	1425	102
All	635	5	0	0	640	148	168	0	0	317	43	0	1000	4704	408
hh. social group															
ST	572	0	0	0	572	21	407	0	0	428	0	0	1000	165	12
SC	352	5	0	0	357	312	239	0	0	554	89	0	1000	466	55
OBC	814	4	0	0	818	118	28	0	0	145	36	0	1000	523	71
Others	649	6	0	0	654	136	169	0	0	305	40	0	1000	3550	270
All (incl. n.r.)	635	5	0	0	640	148	168	0	0	317	43	0	1000	4704	408
Estd.(00) no. of hhds.	2988	24	0	0	3012	695	793	0	0	1489	203	0	4704	X	X
Sample no. of hhds	224	7	0	0	231	51	75	0	0	127	50	0	408	X	X

Reference:

1. Facility of bathroom: item 20of block 4
2. Access to bathroom : item 21 of block 4

Table (19.A): Per 1000 distribution of households by facility of bathroom and access to bathroom for each (i) quintile class on MPCE and (ii) household social group

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: All

Quintile class on MPCE/ Household social group	Facility of bathroom and access to bathroom												No. of households		
	Attached					Detached					No bathroom	N.R.	All (incl. n.r.)	Estimated (00)	Sample
	Exclusive use of hhs.	Common use of hhs. in the building	Public/ community use	Others	All (incl. n.r.)	Exclusive use of hhs.	Common use of hhs. in the building	Public/ community use	Others	All (incl. n.r.)					
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)
Quintile class on MPCE															
0-20	136	1	0	0	137	212	58	0	0	281	582	0	1000	2906	199
20-40	150	1	0	0	151	337	167	0	0	514	335	0	1000	3383	141
40-60	222	6	0	0	228	282	113	0	0	408	365	0	1000	3688	154
60-80	360	0	0	0	360	202	127	0	0	337	304	0	1000	3510	144
80-100	630	59	0	0	689	169	41	0	0	215	95	0	1000	5902	235
All	346	19	0	0	365	232	95	0	0	336	299	0	1000	19389	873
hh. social group															
ST	416	20	0	0	436	73	57	0	0	129	435	0	1000	1187	42
SC	176	1	0	0	176	264	141	0	0	419	405	0	1000	3233	132
OBC	341	47	0	0	388	191	74	0	0	278	334	0	1000	1985	127
Others	381	20	0	0	401	246	90	0	0	344	255	0	1000	12954	571
All (incl. n.r.)	346	19	0	0	365	232	95	0	0	336	299	0	1000	19389	873
Estd.(00) no. of hhds.	6706	375	0	0	7081	4502	1836	0	0	6513	5795	0	19389	X	X
Sample no. of hhds	320	21	0	0	341	172	104	0	0	286	246	0	873	X	X

Reference:

1. Facility of bathroom: item 20of block 4
2. Access to bathroom : item 21 of block 4

Table (20.R): Per 1000 distribution of households by distance of dwelling from the bathing place for different categories of facility of bathroom

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: Rural

Facility of bathroom	Distance (km) from bathing place								No. of households		
	Within dwelling	Outside dwelling but within the premises	Outside premises at a distance of					N.R.	All	Estimated (00)	Sample
			less than 0.2 km	0.2 - 0.5 km	0.5 - 1.0 km	1.0 - 1.5 km	1.5 km or more				
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Attached	951	49	0	0	0	0	0	0	1000	4069	110
Detached	129	840	31	0	0	0	0	0	1000	5024	159
No bathroom	120	674	121	0	4	0	0	81	1000	5592	196
N.R.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
All	353	558	57	0	2	0	0	31	1000	14685	465
Estd.(00) no. of households	5189	8191	830	2	22	0	0	451	14685	X	X
Sample no. of households	150	266	31	1	2	0	0	15	465	X	X

Reference:

1. Facility of bathroom: item 20 of block 4
2. Distance from bathing place: item 22 of block 4

Table (20.U): Per 1000 distribution of households by distance of dwelling from the bathing place for different categories of facility of bathroom

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: Urban

Facility of bathroom	Distance (km) from bathing place								No. of households		
	Within dwelling	Outside dwelling but within the premises	Outside premises at a distance of					N.R.	All	Estimated (00)	Sample
			less than 0.2 km	0.2 - 0.5 km	0.5 - 1.0 km	1.0 - 1.5 km	1.5 km or more				
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Attached	980	20	0	0	0	0	0	0	1000	3012	231
Detached	54	930	16	0	0	0	0	0	1000	1489	127
No bathroom	514	449	22	0	2	0	0	12	1000	203	50
N.R.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
All	667	326	6	0	0	0	0	1	1000	4704	408
Estd.(00) no. of households	3138	1536	28	0	0	0	0	2	4704	X	X
Sample no. of households	252	146	7	0	1	0	0	2	408	X	X

Reference:

1. Facility of bathroom: item 20 of block 4
2. Distance from bathing place: item 22 of block 4

Table (20.A): Per 1000 distribution of households by distance of dwelling from the bathing place for different categories of facility of bathroom

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: All

Facility of bathroom	Distance (km) from bathing place								No. of households		
	Within dwelling	Outside dwelling but within the premises	Outside premises at a distance of					N.R.	All	Estimated (00)	Sample
			less than 0.2 km	0.2 - 0.5 km	0.5 - 1.0 km	1.0 - 1.5 km	1.5 km or more				
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Attached	963	37	0	0	0	0	0	0	1000	7081	341
Detached	112	861	28	0	0	0	0	0	1000	6513	286
No bathroom	134	666	117	0	4	0	0	78	1000	5795	246
N.R.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
All	429	502	44	0	1	0	0	23	1000	19389	873
Estd.(00) no. of households	8327	9726	858	2	23	0	0	453	19389	X	X
Sample no. of households	402	412	38	1	3	0	0	17	873	X	X

Reference:

1. Facility of bathroom: item 20 of block 4
2. Distance from bathing place: item 22 of block 4

Table (21.R): Per 1000 distribution of households by access to latrine for each quintile class on MPCE

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: Rural

Quintile class on MPCE/	Access to latrine								No. of households	
	Exclusive use of the household	Common use of the household in the building	Public / community latrine without payment	Public / community latrine with payment	Others	No latrine	N.R.	All	Estimated (00)	Sample
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
0-20	471	51	10	0	11	457	0	1000	2305	72
20-40	433	136	13	0	10	408	0	1000	2588	83
40-60	376	100	0	0	9	514	0	1000	2862	99
60-80	402	134	3	0	5	456	0	1000	2452	78
80-100	684	115	23	0	6	171	0	1000	4477	133
All	499	109	11	0	8	372	0	1000	14685	465
Estd.(00) no. of households	7333	1601	166	0	117	5468	0	14685	X	X
Sample no. of households	207	48	6	0	5	199	0	465	X	X

Reference:

1. Access to latrine: item 23 of block 4

Table (21.U): Per 1000 distribution of households by access to latrine for each quintile class on MPCE

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: Urban

Quintile class on MPCE/	Access to latrine								No. of households	
	Exclusive use of the household	Common use of the household in the building	Public / community latrine without payment	Public / community latrine with payment	Others	No latrine	N.R.	All	Estimated (00)	Sample
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
0-20	523	400	1	0	0	76	1	1000	600	127
20-40	571	415	0	0	0	14	0	1000	794	58
40-60	709	244	0	0	0	47	0	1000	826	55
60-80	851	148	1	0	0	0	0	1000	1058	66
80-100	951	48	0	0	1	1	0	1000	1425	102
All	767	212	0	0	0	20	0	1000	4704	408
Estd.(00) no. of households	3609	996	2	0	1	96	0	4704	X	X
Sample no. of households	278	99	3	0	1	26	1	408	X	X

Reference:

1. Access to latrine: item 23 of block 4

Table (21.A): Per 1000 distribution of households by access to latrine for each quintile class on MPCE

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: All

Quintile class on MPCE/	Access to latrine								No. of households	
	Exclusive use of the household	Common use of the household in the building	Public / community latrine without payment	Public / community latrine with payment	Others	No latrine	N.R.	All	Estimated (00)	Sample
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
0-20	482	123	8	0	9	378	0	1000	2906	199
20-40	465	202	10	0	8	316	0	1000	3383	141
40-60	451	133	0	0	7	409	0	1000	3688	154
60-80	538	138	2	0	4	319	0	1000	3510	144
80-100	748	99	18	0	5	130	0	1000	5902	235
All	564	134	9	0	6	287	0	1000	19389	873
Estd.(00) no. of households	10941	2597	168	0	119	5564	0	19389	X	X
Sample no. of households	485	147	9	0	6	225	1	873	X	X

Reference:

1. Access to latrine: item 23 of block 4

Table (21.1.R): Per 1000 distribution of households by access to latrine classified by their (i) social group and (ii) religion.

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: Rural

Household social group/ household religion	Access to latrine							No. of households		
	Exclusive use of the household	Common use of the household in the building	Public / community latrine without payment	Public / community latrine with payment	Others	No latrine	N.R.	All	Estimated (00)	Sample
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
Household social group										
ST	300	23	85	0	0	591	0	1000	1023	30
SC	326	140	14	0	9	511	0	1000	2767	77
OBC	379	148	0	0	36	437	0	1000	1462	56
Others	589	104	4	0	4	299	0	1000	9404	301
All (incl. n.r.)	499	109	11	0	8	372	0	1000	14685	465
Household religion										
Hinduism	471	109	13	0	9	398	0	1000	12927	402
Islam	670	163	0	0	0	167	0	1000	1173	51
Christianity	0	0	0	0	0	1000	0	1000	16	1
Sikhism	802	0	0	0	0	198	0	1000	568	11
others	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
All (incl. n.r.)	499	109	11	0	8	372	0	1000	14685	465
Estd.(00) no. of households	7333	1601	166	0	117	5468	0	14685	X	X
Sample no. of households	207	48	6	0	5	199	0	465	X	X

Reference:

1. Access to latrine: item 23 of block 4

- Note:**
1. To categorise households by metro slum; non-metro slum; metro other areas; non-metro other areas; metro areas; non-metro area; slum areas; other areas and all urban areas, note given in table 4.1 is to be followed.
 2. Like rural and rural+urban, 'urban: all' will be inclusive of households with no dwelling.

Table (21.1.U): Per 1000 distribution of households by access to latrine classified by their (i) social group and (ii) religion.

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: Urban

Household social group/ household religion	Access to latrine							No. of households		
	Exclusive use of the household	Common use of the household in the building	Public / community latrine without payment	Public / community latrine with payment	Others	No latrine	N.R.	All	Estimated (00)	Sample
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
Household social group										
ST	593	407	0	0	0	0	0	1000	165	12
SC	694	243	0	0	0	63	0	1000	466	55
OBC	864	102	1	0	0	33	0	1000	523	71
Others	771	215	0	0	0	14	0	1000	3550	270
All (incl. n.r.)	767	212	0	0	0	20	0	1000	4704	408
Household religion										
Hinduism	783	195	0	0	0	21	0	1000	4050	345
Islam	591	388	0	0	0	21	0	1000	463	53
Christianity	423	577	0	0	0	0	0	1000	45	4
Sikhism	1000	0	0	0	0	0	0	1000	146	6
others	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
All (incl. n.r.)	767	212	0	0	0	20	0	1000	4704	408
Estd.(00) no. of households	3609	996	2	0	1	96	0	4704	X	X
Sample no. of households	278	99	3	0	1	26	1	408	X	X

Reference:

1. Access to latrine: item 23 of block 4

- Note:**
1. To categorise households by metro slum; non-metro slum; metro other areas; non-metro other areas; metro areas; non-metro area; slum areas; other areas and all urban areas, note given in table 4.1 is to be followed.
 2. Like rural and rural+urban, 'urban: all' will be inclusive of households with no dwelling.

Table (21.1.A): Per 1000 distribution of households by access to latrine classified by their (i) social group and (ii) religion.

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: All

Household social group/ household religion	Access to latrine							No. of households		
	Exclusive use of the household	Common use of the household in the building	Public / community latrine without payment	Public / community latrine with payment	Others	No latrine	N.R.	All	Estimated (00)	Sample
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
Household social group										
ST	341	77	74	0	0	509	0	1000	1187	42
SC	379	155	12	0	8	446	0	1000	3233	132
OBC	507	135	0	0	27	331	0	1000	1985	127
Others	639	134	3	0	3	221	0	1000	12954	571
All (incl. n.r.)	564	134	9	0	6	287	0	1000	19389	873
Household religion										
Hinduism	545	130	10	0	7	308	0	1000	16978	747
Islam	647	227	0	0	0	126	0	1000	1636	104
Christianity	311	423	0	0	0	266	0	1000	61	5
Sikhism	843	0	0	0	0	157	0	1000	714	17
others	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
All (incl. n.r.)	564	134	9	0	6	287	0	1000	19389	873
Estd.(00) no. of households	10941	2597	168	0	119	5564	0	19389	X	X
Sample no. of households	485	147	9	0	6	225	1	873	X	X

Reference:

1. Access to latrine: item 23 of block 4

- Note:**
1. To categorise households by metro slum; non-metro slum; metro other areas; non-metro other areas; metro areas; non-metro area; slum areas; other areas and all urban areas, note given in table 4.1 is to be followed.
 2. Like rural and rural+urban, 'urban: all' will be inclusive of households with no dwelling.

Table (21.1.1): Per 1000 distribution of households by access to latrine classified by their (i) social group and (ii) religion.

State : Uttarakhand

Non-metro Slum

Household social group/ household religion	Access to latrine							No. of households		
	Exclusive use of the household	Common use of the household in the building	Public / community latrine without payment	Public / community latrine with payment	Others	No latrine	N.R.	All	Estimated (00)	Sample
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
Household social group										
ST	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SC	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
OBC	365	301	0	0	0	333	0	1000	6	13
Others	750	250	0	0	0	0	0	1000	441	4
All (incl. n.r.)	745	251	0	0	0	4	0	1000	446	17
Household religion										
Hinduism	750	250	0	0	0	0	0	1000	441	5
Islam	277	343	0	0	0	380	0	1000	5	12
Christianity	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sikhism	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
others	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
All (incl. n.r.)	745	251	0	0	0	4	0	1000	446	17
Estd.(00) no. of households	333	112	0	0	0	2	0	446	X	X
Sample no. of households	8	7	0	0	0	2	0	17	X	X

Reference:

1. Access to latrine: item 23 of block 4

- Note:**
1. To categorise households by metro slum; non-metro slum; metro other areas; non-metro other areas; metro areas; non-metro area; slum areas; other areas and all urban areas, note given in table 4.1 is to be followed.
 2. Like rural and rural+urban, 'urban: all' will be inclusive of households with no dwelling.

Table (21.1.2): Per 1000 distribution of households by access to latrine classified by their (i) social group and (ii) religion.

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: Non-metro Other Areas

Household social group/ household religion	Access to latrine							No. of households		
	Exclusive use of the household	Common use of the household in the building	Public / community latrine without payment	Public / community latrine with payment	Others	No latrine	N.R.	All	Estimated (00)	Sample
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
Household social group										
ST	593	407	0	0	0	0	0	1000	165	12
SC	694	243	0	0	0	63	0	1000	466	55
OBC	870	100	1	0	0	30	0	1000	517	58
Others	773	210	0	0	0	16	0	1000	3110	266
All (incl. n.r.)	769	208	0	0	0	22	0	1000	4258	391
Household religion										
Hinduism	787	188	0	0	0	24	0	1000	3609	340
Islam	594	389	0	0	0	17	0	1000	458	41
Christianity	423	577	0	0	0	0	0	1000	45	4
Sikhism	1000	0	0	0	0	0	0	1000	146	6
others	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
All (incl. n.r.)	769	208	0	0	0	22	0	1000	4258	391
Estd.(00) no. of households	3276	884	2	0	1	94	0	4258	X	X
Sample no. of households	270	92	3	0	1	24	1	391	X	X

Reference:

1. Access to latrine: item 23 of block 4

- Note:**
1. To categorise households by metro slum; non-metro slum; metro other areas; non-metro other areas; metro areas; non-metro area; slum areas; other areas and all urban areas, note given in table 4.1 is to be followed.
 2. Like rural and rural+urban, 'urban: all' will be inclusive of households with no dwelling.

Table (21.1.3): Per 1000 distribution of households by access to latrine classified by their (i) social group and (ii) religion.

State : Uttarakhand

Non-metro Areas

Household social group/ household religion	Access to latrine							No. of households		
	Exclusive use of the household	Common use of the household in the building	Public / community latrine without payment	Public / community latrine with payment	Others	No latrine	N.R.	All	Estimated (00)	Sample
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
Household social group										
ST	593	407	0	0	0	0	0	1000	165	12
SC	694	243	0	0	0	63	0	1000	466	55
OBC	864	102	1	0	0	33	0	1000	523	71
Others	771	215	0	0	0	14	0	1000	3550	270
All (incl. n.r.)	767	212	0	0	0	20	0	1000	4704	408
Household religion										
Hinduism	783	195	0	0	0	21	0	1000	4050	345
Islam	591	388	0	0	0	21	0	1000	463	53
Christianity	423	577	0	0	0	0	0	1000	45	4
Sikhism	1000	0	0	0	0	0	0	1000	146	6
others	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
All (incl. n.r.)	767	212	0	0	0	20	0	1000	4704	408
Estd.(00) no. of households	3609	996	2	0	1	96	0	4704	X	X
Sample no. of households	278	99	3	0	1	26	1	408	X	X

Reference:

1. Access to latrine: item 23 of block 4

- Note:**
1. To categorise households by metro slum; non-metro slum; metro other areas; non-metro other areas; metro areas; non-metro area; slum areas; other areas and all urban areas, note given in table 4.1 is to be followed.
 2. Like rural and rural+urban, 'urban: all' will be inclusive of households with no dwelling.

Table (21.1.4): Per 1000 distribution of households by access to latrine classified by their (i) social group and (ii) religion.

State : Uttarakhand

Household social group/ household religion	Access to latrine							Slum Areas		
	Exclusive use of the household	Common use of the household in the building	Public / community latrine without payment	Public / community latrine with payment	Others	No latrine	N.R.	All	Estimated (00)	Sample
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
Household social group										
ST	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SC	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
OBC	365	301	0	0	0	333	0	1000	6	13
Others	750	250	0	0	0	0	0	1000	441	4
All (incl. n.r.)	745	251	0	0	0	4	0	1000	446	17
Household religion										
Hinduism	750	250	0	0	0	0	0	1000	441	5
Islam	277	343	0	0	0	380	0	1000	5	12
Christianity	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sikhism	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
others	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
All (incl. n.r.)	745	251	0	0	0	4	0	1000	446	17
Estd.(00) no. of households	333	112	0	0	0	2	0	446	X	X
Sample no. of households	8	7	0	0	0	2	0	17	X	X

Reference:

1. Access to latrine: item 23 of block 4

- Note:**
1. To categorise households by metro slum; non-metro slum; metro other areas; non-metro other areas; metro areas; non-metro area; slum areas; other areas and all urban areas, note given in table 4.1 is to be followed.
 2. Like rural and rural+urban, 'urban: all' will be inclusive of households with no dwelling.

Table (21.1.5): Per 1000 distribution of households by access to latrine classified by their (i) social group and (ii) religion.

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: Other Area

Household social group/ household religion	Access to latrine								No. of households	
	Exclusive use of the household	Common use of the household in the building	Public / community latrine without payment	Public / community latrine with payment	Others	No latrine	N.R.	All	Estimated (00)	Sample
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
Household social group										
ST	593	407	0	0	0	0	0	1000	165	12
SC	694	243	0	0	0	63	0	1000	466	55
OBC	870	100	1	0	0	30	0	1000	517	58
Others	773	210	0	0	0	16	0	1000	3110	266
All (incl. n.r.)	769	208	0	0	0	22	0	1000	4258	391
Household religion										
Hinduism	787	188	0	0	0	24	0	1000	3609	340
Islam	594	389	0	0	0	17	0	1000	458	41
Christianity	423	577	0	0	0	0	0	1000	45	4
Sikhism	1000	0	0	0	0	0	0	1000	146	6
others	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
All (incl. n.r.)	769	208	0	0	0	22	0	1000	4258	391
Estd.(00) no. of households	3276	884	2	0	1	94	0	4258	X	X
Sample no. of households	270	92	3	0	1	24	1	391	X	X

Reference:

1. Access to latrine: item 23 of block 4

- Note:**
1. To categorise households by metro slum; non-metro slum; metro other areas; non-metro other areas; metro areas; non-metro area; slum areas; other areas and all urban areas, note given in table 4.1 is to be followed.
 2. Like rural and rural+urban, 'urban: all' will be inclusive of households with no dwelling.

Table (22.R): Proportion (per 1000) of households with different types of access to latrine and type of latrine
State : Uttarakhand
Sector: Rural

Access to latrine	Type of latrine for those households who have access to latrine										Per 1000 distribution of hhs. with different types of access to latrine	No. of households		
	Used											Not used	Estimated (00)	Sample
	Flush/pour-flush to				Ventilated improved pit latrine	Pit latrine with slab	Pit latrine without slab/open pit	Composting toilet	Others					
Piped sewer system	Septic tank	Pit	Else-where											
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	
Exclusive use of the household	9	313	122	4	1	48	0	0	0	0	499	7333	207	
Common use of the households in the building	4	32	65	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	109	1601	48	
Public/community latrine without payment	6	3	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	11	166	6	
Public / community latrine with payment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Others	0	2	0	2	0	0	2	0	0	0	8	117	5	
All hhs. having access to latrine	19	349	188	6	1	49	2	0	0	0	628	9217	266	
No latrine	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	372	5468	199	
All (incl. n.r.)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	1000	14685	465	
Per 1000 dist. of hhs. by type of latrine	19	349	188	6	1	49	2	0	0	0	1000	X	X	
Estd. (00) no. of households having access to latrine.	279	5129	2761	92	11	721	26	0	0	0	X	X	X	
Sample no. of households having access to latrine.	5	140	75	5	1	33	1	0	0	0	X	X	X	

Reference:

1. Access to latrine : item 23 of block 4
2. Type of latrine: item 24 of block 4

Note : For getting proportion of households in different cells, estimated number of households by (access to latrine)x (type of latrine) will be considered in the numerator and estimated number of total households will be considered in the denominator

Table (22.U): Proportion (per 1000) of households with different types of access to latrine and type of latrine
State : Uttarakhand
Sector: Urban

Access to latrine	Type of latrine for those households who have access to latrine										Per 1000 distribution of hhs. with different types of access to latrine	No. of households		
	Used											Not used	Estimated (00)	Sample
	Flush/pour-flush to				Ventilated improved pit latrine	Pit latrine with slab	Pit latrine without slab/open pit	Composting toilet	Others					
Piped sewer system	Septic tank	Pit	Else-where											
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	
Exclusive use of the household	325	334	48	0	0	59	0	0	0	0	767	3609	278	
Common use of the households in the building	14	147	35	0	0	17	0	0	0	0	212	996	99	
Public/community latrine without payment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	3	
Public / community latrine with payment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Others	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	
All hhs. having access to latrine	339	481	83	0	0	76	0	0	0	0	979	4607	381	
No latrine	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	20	96	26	
All (incl. n.r.)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	1000	4704	408	
Per 1000 dist. of hhs. by type of latrine	339	481	83	0	0	76	0	0	0	0	1000	X	X	
Estd. (00) no. of households having access to latrine.	1594	2264	391	1	0	357	1	0	0	0	X	X	X	
Sample no. of households having access to latrine.	102	196	55	2	1	24	1	0	0	0	X	X	X	

Reference:

1. Access to latrine : item 23 of block 4
2. Type of latrine: item 24 of block 4

Note : For getting proportion of households in different cells, estimated number of households by (access to latrine)x (type of latrine) will be considered in the numerator and estimated number of total households will be considered in the denominator

Table (22.A): Proportion (per 1000) of households with different types of access to latrine and type of latrine
State : Uttarakhand

Sector: All

Access to latrine	Type of latrine for those households who have access to latrine										Per 1000 distribution of hhs. with different types of access to latrine	No. of households		
	Used											Not used	Estimated (00)	Sample
	Flush/pour-flush to				Ventilated improved pit latrine	Pit latrine with slab	Pit latrine without slab/open pit	Composting toilet	Others					
	Piped sewer system	Septic tank	Pit	Else-where										
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	
Exclusive use of the household	85	318	104	3	1	51	0	0	0	0	564	10941	485	
Common use of the households in the building	7	60	58	0	0	5	0	0	0	0	134	2597	147	
Public/community latrine without payment	5	2	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	9	168	9	
Public / community latrine with payment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Others	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	6	119	6	
All hhs. having access to latrine	97	381	163	5	1	56	1	0	0	0	713	13825	647	
No latrine	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	287	5564	225	
All (incl. n.r.)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	1000	19389	873	
Per 1000 dist. of hhs. by type of latrine	97	381	163	5	1	56	1	0	0	0	1000	X	X	
Estd. (00) no. of households having access to latrine.	1873	7393	3152	93	11	1078	27	0	0	0	X	X	X	
Sample no. of households having access to latrine.	107	336	130	7	2	57	2	0	0	0	X	X	X	

Reference:

1. Access to latrine : item 23 of block 4
2. Type of latrine: item 24 of block 4

Note : For getting proportion of households in different cells, estimated number of households by (access to latrine)x (type of latrine) will be considered in the numerator and estimated number of total households will be considered in the denominator

Table (22.1): Per 1000 distribution of dwelling units having access to latrine by type of latrine for each area type

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: Urban

Area type	Proportion (per 1000) of dwelling units having access to latrine	Type of latrine for those households who have access to latrine											Number of dwelling units having access to latrine		
		Flush/pour-flush to				Used					Not used	N.R.	All (incl. n.r.)	Estimated (00)	Sample
		Piped sewer system	Septic tank	Pit	Else-where	Ventilated improved pit latrine	Pit latrine with slab	Pit latrine without slab/open pit	Composting toilet	Others					
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)
Notified slum	996	0	749	0	0	0	251	0	0	0	0	0	1000	442	9
Non-notified slum	1000	0	432	68	0	0	500	0	0	0	0	0	1000	2	6
Squatter settlement	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other areas	978	383	464	94	0	0	59	0	0	0	0	0	1000	4163	366
All (incl. n.r.)	979	346	491	85	0	0	77	0	0	0	0	0	1000	4607	381
Estd. (00) no. of dwelling units having access to latrine	4607	1594	2264	391	1	0	357	1	0	0	0	0	4607	X	X
Sample no. of dwelling units having access to latrine	381	102	196	55	2	1	24	1	0	0	0	0	381	X	X

Reference:

1. Type of latrine: item 24 of block 4
2. Area type: item 15 of block 3

Table (22.2.R): Per 1000 distribution of households having access to latrine by type of latrine classified by their (i) social group and (ii) religion. State : Uttarakhand Sector: Rural

Household social group/ Household religion	Type of latrine for those households who have access to latrine											Number of households having access to latrine		
	Used									Not used	N.R.	All (incl. n.r.)	Estimated (00)	Sample
	Flush/pour-flush to				Ventilated improved pit latrine	Pit latrine with slab	Pit latrine without slab/open pit	Composting toilet	Others					
	Piped sewer system	Septic tank	Pit	Else-where										
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Household social group														
ST	209	516	209	0	0	66	0	0	0	0	0	1000	418	7
SC	8	438	425	49	0	40	19	0	0	0	21	1000	1354	33
OBC	0	563	374	32	0	27	0	0	0	0	4	1000	823	28
Others	27	580	272	0	2	94	0	0	0	0	25	1000	6593	197
All (incl. n.r.)	30	556	300	10	1	78	3	0	0	0	21	1000	9217	266
Household religion														
Hinduism	19	510	339	12	1	91	3	0	0	0	25	1000	7785	221
Islam	135	722	125	0	0	15	0	0	0	0	3	1000	977	42
Christianity	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sikhism	0	1000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1000	456	3
others	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
All (incl. n.r.)	30	556	300	10	1	78	3	0	0	0	21	1000	9217	266
Estd. (00) no. of households having access to latrine.	279	5129	2761	92	11	721	26	0	0	0	198	9217	X	X
Sample no. of households having access to latrine.	5	140	75	5	1	33	1	0	0	0	6	266	X	X

Reference:

1. Type of latrine: item 24 of block 4

- Note:**
1. To categorise households by metro slum; non-metro slum; metro other areas; non-metro other areas; metro areas; non-metro area; slum areas; other areas and all urban areas, note given in table 4.1 is to be followed.
 2. Like rural and rural+urban, 'urban: all' will be inclusive of households with no dwelling.

Table (22.2.U): Per 1000 distribution of households having access to latrine by type of latrine classified by their (i) social group and (ii) religion. State : Uttarakhand Sector: Urban

Household social group/ Household religion	Type of latrine for those households who have access to latrine											Number of households having access to latrine		
	Used									Not used	N.R.	All (incl. n.r.)	Estimated (00)	Sample
	Flush/pour-flush to				Ventilated improved pit latrine	Pit latrine with slab	Pit latrine without slab/open pit	Composting toilet	Others					
	Piped sewer system	Septic tank	Pit	Else-where										
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Household social group														
ST	317	457	226	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1000	165	12
SC	154	558	115	0	0	172	0	0	0	0	0	1000	436	44
OBC	655	328	13	1	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	1000	506	62
Others	327	508	85	0	0	80	0	0	0	0	0	1000	3500	263
All (incl. n.r.)	346	491	85	0	0	77	0	0	0	0	0	1000	4607	381
Household religion														
Hinduism	339	478	98	0	0	85	0	0	0	0	0	1000	3963	325
Islam	365	606	3	1	0	25	0	0	0	0	0	1000	453	46
Christianity	0	788	0	0	0	212	0	0	0	0	0	1000	45	4
Sikhism	585	415	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1000	146	6
others	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
All (incl. n.r.)	346	491	85	0	0	77	0	0	0	0	0	1000	4607	381
Estd. (00) no. of households having access to latrine.	1594	2264	391	1	0	357	1	0	0	0	0	4607	X	X
Sample no. of households having access to latrine.	102	196	55	2	1	24	1	0	0	0	0	381	X	X

Reference:

1. Type of latrine: item 24 of block 4

- Note:**
1. To categorise households by metro slum; non-metro slum; metro other areas; non-metro other areas; metro areas; non-metro area; slum areas; other areas and all urban areas, note given in table 4.1 is to be followed.
 2. Like rural and rural+urban, 'urban: all' will be inclusive of households with no dwelling.

Table (22.2.A): Per 1000 distribution of households having access to latrine by type of latrine classified by their (i) social group and (ii) religion. State : Uttarakhand Sector: All

Household social group/ Household religion	Type of latrine for those households who have access to latrine											Number of households having access to latrine		
	Used									Not used	N.R.	All (incl. n.r.)	Estimated (00)	Sample
	Flush/pour-flush to				Ventilated improved pit latrine	Pit latrine with slab	Pit latrine without slab/open pit	Composting toilet	Others					
	Piped sewer system	Septic tank	Pit	Else-where										
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Household social group														
ST	240	499	214	0	0	47	0	0	0	0	0	1000	583	19
SC	44	468	349	37	0	72	15	0	0	0	16	1000	1790	77
OBC	249	474	236	20	0	18	0	0	0	0	2	1000	1329	90
Others	131	555	207	0	1	89	0	0	0	0	17	1000	10094	460
All (incl. n.r.)	135	535	228	7	1	78	2	0	0	0	14	1000	13825	647
Household religion														
Hinduism	127	499	258	8	1	89	2	0	0	0	17	1000	11748	546
Islam	208	685	86	0	0	18	0	0	0	0	2	1000	1430	88
Christianity	0	788	0	0	0	212	0	0	0	0	0	1000	45	4
Sikhism	142	858	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1000	602	9
others	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
All (incl. n.r.)	135	535	228	7	1	78	2	0	0	0	14	1000	13825	647
Estd. (00) no. of households having access to latrine.	1873	7393	3152	93	11	1078	27	0	0	0	198	13825	X	X
Sample no. of households having access to latrine.	107	336	130	7	2	57	2	0	0	0	6	647	X	X

Reference:

1. Type of latrine: item 24 of block 4

- Note:**
1. To categorise households by metro slum; non-metro slum; metro other areas; non-metro other areas; metro areas; non-metro area; slum areas; other areas and all urban areas, note given in table 4.1 is to be followed.
 2. Like rural and rural+urban, 'urban: all' will be inclusive of households with no dwelling.

Table (22.2.1): Per 1000 distribution of households having access to latrine by type of latrine classified by their (i) social group and (ii) religion. State : Uttarakhand Non-metro Slum

Household social group/ Household religion	Type of latrine for those households who have access to latrine												Number of households having access to latrine	
	Used									Not used	N.R.	All (incl. n.r.)	Estimated (00)	Sample
	Flush/pour-flush to				Ventilated improved pit latrine	Pit latrine with slab	Pit latrine without slab/open pit	Composting toilet	Others					
	Piped sewer system	Septic tank	Pit	Else-where										
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Household social group														
ST	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SC	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
OBC	0	460	44	0	0	496	0	0	0	0	0	1000	4	11
Others	0	750	0	0	0	250	0	0	0	0	0	1000	441	4
All (incl. n.r.)	0	748	0	0	0	252	0	0	0	0	0	1000	444	15
Household religion														
Hinduism	0	750	0	0	0	250	0	0	0	0	0	1000	441	5
Islam	0	339	54	0	0	608	0	0	0	0	0	1000	3	10
Christianity	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sikhism	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
others	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
All (incl. n.r.)	0	748	0	0	0	252	0	0	0	0	0	1000	444	15
Estd. (00) no. of households having access to latrine.	0	332	0	0	0	112	0	0	0	0	0	444	X	X
Sample no. of households having access to latrine.	0	6	1	0	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	15	X	X

Reference:

1. Type of latrine: item 24 of block 4

- Note:**
1. To categorise households by metro slum; non-metro slum; metro other areas; non-metro other areas; metro areas; non-metro area; slum areas; other areas and all urban areas, note given in table 4.1 is to be followed.
 2. Like rural and rural+urban, 'urban: all' will be inclusive of households with no dwelling.

Table (22.2.2): Per 1000 distribution of households having access to latrine by type of latrine classified by their (i) social group and (ii) religion. State : Uttarakhand Non-metro Other Areas

Household social group/ Household religion	Type of latrine for those households who have access to latrine												Number of households having access to latrine	
	Used									Not used	N.R.	All (incl. n.r.)	Estimated (00)	Sample
	Flush/pour-flush to				Ventilated improved pit latrine	Pit latrine with slab	Pit latrine without slab/open pit	Composting toilet	Others					
	Piped sewer system	Septic tank	Pit	Else-where										
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Household social group														
ST	317	457	226	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1000	165	12
SC	154	558	115	0	0	172	0	0	0	0	0	1000	436	44
OBC	660	327	12	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1000	502	51
Others	374	474	97	0	0	55	0	0	0	0	0	1000	3060	259
All (incl. n.r.)	383	464	94	0	0	59	0	0	0	0	0	1000	4163	366
Household religion														
Hinduism	381	444	111	0	0	64	0	0	0	0	0	1000	3522	320
Islam	367	608	2	1	0	21	0	0	0	0	0	1000	450	36
Christianity	0	788	0	0	0	212	0	0	0	0	0	1000	45	4
Sikhism	585	415	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1000	146	6
others	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
All (incl. n.r.)	383	464	94	0	0	59	0	0	0	0	0	1000	4163	366
Estd. (00) no. of households having access to latrine.	1594	1932	391	1	0	245	1	0	0	0	0	4163	X	X
Sample no. of households having access to latrine.	102	190	54	2	1	16	1	0	0	0	0	366	X	X

Reference:

1. Type of latrine: item 24 of block 4

- Note:**
1. To categorise households by metro slum; non-metro slum; metro other areas; non-metro other areas; metro areas; non-metro area; slum areas; other areas and all urban areas, note given in table 4.1 is to be followed.
 2. Like rural and rural+urban, 'urban: all' will be inclusive of households with no dwelling.

Table (22.2.3): Per 1000 distribution of households having access to latrine by type of latrine classified by their (i) social group and (ii) religion. State : Uttarakhand

Non-metro Areas

Household social group/ Household religion	Type of latrine for those households who have access to latrine											Number of households having access to latrine		
	Used									Not used	N.R.	All (incl. n.r.)	Estimated (00)	Sample
	Flush/pour-flush to				Ventilated improved pit latrine	Pit latrine with slab	Pit latrine without slab/open pit	Composting toilet	Others					
	Piped sewer system	Septic tank	Pit	Else-where										
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Household social group														
ST	317	457	226	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1000	165	12
SC	154	558	115	0	0	172	0	0	0	0	0	1000	436	44
OBC	655	328	13	1	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	1000	506	62
Others	327	508	85	0	0	80	0	0	0	0	0	1000	3500	263
All (incl. n.r.)	346	491	85	0	0	77	0	0	0	0	0	1000	4607	381
Household religion														
Hinduism	339	478	98	0	0	85	0	0	0	0	0	1000	3963	325
Islam	365	606	3	1	0	25	0	0	0	0	0	1000	453	46
Christianity	0	788	0	0	0	212	0	0	0	0	0	1000	45	4
Sikhism	585	415	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1000	146	6
others	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
All (incl. n.r.)	346	491	85	0	0	77	0	0	0	0	0	1000	4607	381
Estd. (00) no. of households having access to latrine.	1594	2264	391	1	0	357	1	0	0	0	0	4607	X	X
Sample no. of households having access to latrine.	102	196	55	2	1	24	1	0	0	0	0	381	X	X

Reference:

1. Type of latrine: item 24 of block 4

- Note:**
1. To categorise households by metro slum; non-metro slum; metro other areas; non-metro other areas; metro areas; non-metro area; slum areas; other areas and all urban areas, note given in table 4.1 is to be followed.
 2. Like rural and rural+urban, 'urban: all' will be inclusive of households with no dwelling.

Table (22.2.4): Per 1000 distribution of households having access to latrine by type of latrine classified by their (i) social group and (ii) religion. State : Uttarakhand

Slum Areas

Household social group/ Household religion	Type of latrine for those households who have access to latrine											Number of households having access to latrine		
	Used									Not used	N.R.	All (incl. n.r.)	Estimated (00)	Sample
	Flush/pour-flush to				Ventilated improved pit latrine	Pit latrine with slab	Pit latrine without slab/open pit	Composting toilet	Others					
	Piped sewer system	Septic tank	Pit	Else-where										
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Household social group														
ST	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SC	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
OBC	0	460	44	0	0	496	0	0	0	0	0	1000	4	11
Others	0	750	0	0	0	250	0	0	0	0	0	1000	441	4
All (incl. n.r.)	0	748	0	0	0	252	0	0	0	0	0	1000	444	15
Household religion														
Hinduism	0	750	0	0	0	250	0	0	0	0	0	1000	441	5
Islam	0	339	54	0	0	608	0	0	0	0	0	1000	3	10
Christianity	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sikhism	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
others	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
All (incl. n.r.)	0	748	0	0	0	252	0	0	0	0	0	1000	444	15
Estd. (00) no. of households having access to latrine.	0	332	0	0	0	112	0	0	0	0	0	444	X	X
Sample no. of households having access to latrine.	0	6	1	0	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	15	X	X

Reference:

1. Type of latrine: item 24 of block 4

- Note:**
1. To categorise households by metro slum; non-metro slum; metro other areas; non-metro other areas; metro areas; non-metro area; slum areas; other areas and all urban areas, note given in table 4.1 is to be followed.
 2. Like rural and rural+urban, 'urban: all' will be inclusive of households with no dwelling.

Table (22.2.5): Per 1000 distribution of households having access to latrine by type of latrine classified by their (i) social group and (ii) religion. State : Uttarakhand

Other Areas

Household social group/ Household religion	Type of latrine for those households who have access to latrine											Number of households having access to latrine		
	Used									Not used	N.R.	All (incl. n.r.)	Estimated (00)	Sample
	Flush/pour-flush to				Ventilated improved pit latrine	Pit latrine with slab	Pit latrine without slab/open pit	Composting toilet	Others					
	Piped sewer system	Septic tank	Pit	Else-where										
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Household social group														
ST	317	457	226	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1000	165	12
SC	154	558	115	0	0	172	0	0	0	0	0	1000	436	44
OBC	660	327	12	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1000	502	51
Others	374	474	97	0	0	55	0	0	0	0	0	1000	3060	259
All (incl. n.r.)	383	464	94	0	0	59	0	0	0	0	0	1000	4163	366
Household religion														
Hinduism	381	444	111	0	0	64	0	0	0	0	0	1000	3522	320
Islam	367	608	2	1	0	21	0	0	0	0	0	1000	450	36
Christianity	0	788	0	0	0	212	0	0	0	0	0	1000	45	4
Sikhism	585	415	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1000	146	6
others	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
All (incl. n.r.)	383	464	94	0	0	59	0	0	0	0	0	1000	4163	366
Estd. (00) no. of households having access to latrine.	1594	1932	391	1	0	245	1	0	0	0	0	4163	X	X
Sample no. of households having access to latrine.	102	190	54	2	1	16	1	0	0	0	0	366	X	X

Reference:

1. Type of latrine: item 24 of block 4

- Note:**
1. To categorise households by metro slum; non-metro slum; metro other areas; non-metro other areas; metro areas; non-metro area; slum areas; other areas and all urban areas, note given in table 4.1 is to be followed.
 2. Like rural and rural+urban, 'urban: all' will be inclusive of households with no dwelling.

Table (23.R): Per 1000 distribution of households having access to latrine but not using it by reason for not using latrine, separately for households with different types of access to latrine

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: Rural

Access to latrine	Prop. (per 1000) of hhds. having access to latrine but not using it	Reason for not using latrine							No. of hhs. who have access to latrine but are not using it	
		No super-structure	Not clean/insufficient water	Malfunctioning of the latrine	Personal preference	Cannot afford charges of paid latrine	Others	All (incl. n.r.)	Estimated (00)	Sample
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
Exclusive use of the household	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Common use of the households in the building	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Public/community latrine without payment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Public / community latrine with payment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Others	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
All hhs. having access to latrine	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Estimated (00) no. of hhs. who have access to latrine but are not using it	XX	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	XX	XX
Sample no. of hhs who have access to latrine but are not using it	XX	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	XX	XX

Reference:

1. Reasons for not using latrine: item 25 of block 4

Note:

1. Households having access to latrine: codes 1, 2, 3, 4, and 9 in item 23 of block 4
- 2..Households having access to latrine but not using it: code 10 in item 24 of block 4

Table (23.U): Per 1000 distribution of households having access to latrine but not using it by reason for not using latrine, separately for households with different types of access to latrine

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: Urban

Access to latrine	Prop. (per 1000) of hhds. having access to latrine but not using it	Reason for not using latrine							No. of hhs. who have access to latrine but are not using it	
		No super-structure	Not clean/insufficient water	Malfunctioning of the latrine	Personal preference	Cannot afford charges of paid latrine	Others	All (incl. n.r.)	Estimated (00)	Sample
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
Exclusive use of the household	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Common use of the households in the building	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Public/community latrine without payment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Public / community latrine with payment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Others	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
All hhs. having access to latrine	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Estimated (00) no. of hhs. who have access to latrine but are not using it	XX	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	XX	XX
Sample no. of hhs who have access to latrine but are not using it	XX	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	XX	XX

Reference:

1. Reasons for not using latrine: item 25 of block 4

Note:

1. Households having access to latrine: codes 1, 2, 3, 4, and 9 in item 23 of block 4
- 2..Households having access to latrine but not using it: code 10 in item 24 of block 4

Table (23.A): Per 1000 distribution of households having access to latrine but not using it by reason for not using latrine, separately for households with different types of access to latrine

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: All

Access to latrine	Prop. (per 1000) of hhds. having access to latrine but not using it	Reason for not using latrine							No. of hhs. who have access to latrine but are not using it	
		No super-structure	Not clean/insufficient water	Malfunctioning of the latrine	Personal preference	Cannot afford charges of paid latrine	Others	All (incl. n.r.)	Estimated (00)	Sample
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
Exclusive use of the household	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Common use of the households in the building	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Public/community latrine without payment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Public / community latrine with payment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Others	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
All hhs. having access to latrine	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Estimated (00) no. of hhs. who have access to latrine but are not using it	XX	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	XX	XX
Sample no. of hhs who have access to latrine but are not using it	XX	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	XX	XX

Reference:

1. Reasons for not using latrine: item 25 of block 4

Note:

1. Households having access to latrine: codes 1, 2, 3, 4, and 9 in item 23 of block 4
- 2..Households having access to latrine but not using it: code 10 in item 24 of block 4

Table (24.R): Proportion (per 1000) of households among those which have access to latrine but members of specified categories are not using latrine, separately for households with different types of access to latrine

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: Rural

Access to latrine	Proportion of households among those which have access to latrine but latrine not used by				Estimated (00) number of households among those which have access to latrine but latrine not used by				No. of hhs. having access to latrine	
	Males of age below 15 years	Males of age 15 years and above	Females of age below 15 years	Females of age 15 years and above	Males of age below 15 years	Males of age 15 years and above	Females of age below 15 years	Females of age 15 years and above	Estd. (00)	Sample
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
Exclusive use of the household	45	16	51	29	333	115	377	211	7333	207
Common use of the households in the building	9	78	105	15	15	124	169	24	1601	48
Public/community latrine without payment	0	0	38	75	0	0	6	13	166	6
Public / community latrine with payment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Others	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	117	5
All hhs. having access to latrine	38	26	60	27	348	239	552	247	9217	266

Reference:

1. Male of age below 15 years not using latrine: entry 2 in item 26.1 of block 4
2. Male of age 15 years and above not using latrine: entry 2 in item 26.2 of block 4
3. Female of age below 15 years not using latrine: entry 2 in item 26.3 of block 4
4. Female of age 15 years and above not using latrine: entry 2 in item 26.4 of block 4

Note:

1. Households having access to latrine: codes 1, 2, 3, 4, and 9 in item 23 of block 4
2. A household with a particular type of access to latrine will be considered to have a member of a specified category if corresponding entry in item 26.1/26.2/26.3/26.4 is any of 1 or 2.

Table (24.U): Proportion (per 1000) of households among those which have access to latrine but members of specified categories are not using latrine, separately for households with different types of access to latrine

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: Urban

Access to latrine	Proportion of households among those which have access to latrine but latrine not used by				Estimated (00) number of households among those which have access to latrine but latrine not used by				No. of hhs. having access to latrine	
	Males of age below 15 years	Males of age 15 years and above	Females of age below 15 years	Females of age 15 years and above	Males of age below 15 years	Males of age 15 years and above	Females of age below 15 years	Females of age 15 years and above	Estd. (00)	Sample
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
Exclusive use of the household	38	34	67	25	136	123	241	89	3609	278
Common use of the households in the building	43	4	25	2	43	4	25	2	996	99
Public/community latrine without payment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	3
Public / community latrine with payment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Others	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
All hhs. having access to latrine	39	28	58	20	179	127	266	91	4607	381

Reference:

1. Male of age below 15 years not using latrine: entry 2 in item 26.1 of block 4
2. Male of age 15 years and above not using latrine: entry 2 in item 26.2 of block 4
3. Female of age below 15 years not using latrine: entry 2 in item 26.3 of block 4
4. Female of age 15 years and above not using latrine: entry 2 in item 26.4 of block 4

Note:

1. Households having access to latrine: codes 1, 2, 3, 4, and 9 in item 23 of block 4
2. A household with a particular type of access to latrine will be considered to have a member of a specified category if corresponding entry in item 26.1/26.2/26.3/26.4 is any of 1 or 2.

Table (24.A): Proportion (per 1000) of households among those which have access to latrine but members of specified categories are not using latrine, separately for households with different types of access to latrine

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: All

Access to latrine	Proportion of households among those which have access to latrine but latrine not used by				Estimated (00) number of households among those which have access to latrine but latrine not used by				No. of hhs. having access to latrine	
	Males of age below 15 years	Males of age 15 years and above	Females of age below 15 years	Females of age 15 years and above	Males of age below 15 years	Males of age 15 years and above	Females of age below 15 years	Females of age 15 years and above	Estd. (00)	Sample
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
Exclusive use of the household	43	22	56	27	469	238	618	300	10941	485
Common use of the households in the building	22	49	75	10	58	129	194	25	2597	147
Public/community latrine without payment	0	0	37	75	0	0	6	13	168	9
Public / community latrine with payment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Others	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	119	6
All hhs. having access to latrine	38	26	59	24	527	366	818	338	13825	647

Reference:

1. Male of age below 15 years not using latrine: entry 2 in item 26.1 of block 4
2. Male of age 15 years and above not using latrine: entry 2 in item 26.2 of block 4
3. Female of age below 15 years not using latrine: entry 2 in item 26.3 of block 4
4. Female of age 15 years and above not using latrine: entry 2 in item 26.4 of block 4

Note:

1. Households having access to latrine: codes 1, 2, 3, 4, and 9 in item 23 of block 4
2. A household with a particular type of access to latrine will be considered to have a member of a specified category if corresponding entry in item 26.1/26.2/26.3/26.4 is any of 1 or 2.

Table (25.R): Proportion (per 1000) of households reporting (i) problem of flies/mosquitoes during last 365 days, (ii) that effort was made by local bodies/state government during last 365 days to tackle problem of flies/mosquitoes, (iii) that effort was made by the household during last 365 days to tackle problem of flies/mosquitoes, (iv) specific type of illness suffered by any of the household members during last 30 days, for each household social group

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: Rural

Household social group	Per 1000 no. of households reporting								Number of households	
	Problem of flies/mosquitoes		That effort was made by local bodies/state government to tackle problem of flies/mosquitoes	That effort was made by the household to tackle problem of flies/mosquitoes	Specific type of illness suffered by any of the household members				Estimated (00)	Sample
	Severe	Moderate			Stomach problem	Malaria	Skin disease	Fever due to disease other than malaria		
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
ST	587	368	14	393	14	69	0	100	1023	30
SC	544	397	70	466	312	41	27	378	2767	77
OBC	529	415	0	723	318	193	40	520	1462	56
Others	376	458	28	538	220	45	22	344	9404	301
All (incl n.r.)	437	435	32	532	232	61	23	350	14685	465
Estimated (00) no. of hhs.	6417	6389	475	7809	3405	893	339	5140	14685	5
Sample no. of hhs	186	227	18	241	115	26	14	174	465	465

Reference:

1. Faced problem of flies/mosquitoes: entry 1 and 2 in item 27 of block 4
2. Effort was made by local bodies/state government: entry 1 in item 28 of block 4
3. Effort was made by the household: entry 1 in item 29 of block 4
4. Suffered from stomach problem: entry 1 in item 30.1 of block 4
5. Suffered from malaria: entry 1 in item 30.2 of block 4
6. Suffered from skin disease: entry 1 in item 30.3 of block 4
7. Suffered from fever due to disease other than malaria: entry 1 in item 30.4 of block 4

Table (25.U): Proportion (per 1000) of households reporting (i) problem of flies/mosquitoes during last 365 days, (ii) that effort was made by local bodies/state government during last 365 days to tackle problem of flies/mosquitoes, (iii) that effort was made by the household during last 365 days to tackle problem of flies/mosquitoes, (iv) specific type of illness suffered by any of the household members during last 30 days, for each household social group

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: Urban

Household social group	Per 1000 no. of households reporting								Number of households	
	Problem of flies/mosquitoes		That effort was made by local bodies/state government to tackle problem of flies/mosquitoes	That effort was made by the household to tackle problem of flies/mosquitoes	Specific type of illness suffered by any of the household members				Estimated (00)	Sample
	Severe	Moderate			Stomach problem	Malaria	Skin disease	Fever due to disease other than malaria		
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
ST	124	767	391	809	74	95	1	36	165	12
SC	163	771	357	744	266	4	0	252	466	55
OBC	433	506	728	928	79	33	77	110	523	71
Others	292	640	395	864	149	46	13	169	3550	270
All (incl n.r.)	289	643	428	857	150	42	18	166	4704	408
Estimated (00) no. of hhs.	1360	3023	2014	4034	705	199	86	782	4704	4
Sample no. of hhs	155	212	85	311	78	27	11	119	408	408

Reference:

1. Faced problem of flies/mosquitoes: entry 1 and 2 in item 27 of block 4
2. Effort was made by local bodies/state government: entry 1 in item 28 of block 4
3. Effort was made by the household: entry 1 in item 29 of block 4
4. Suffered from stomach problem: entry 1 in item 30.1 of block 4
5. Suffered from malaria: entry 1 in item 30.2 of block 4
6. Suffered from skin disease: entry 1 in item 30.3 of block 4
7. Suffered from fever due to disease other than malaria: entry 1 in item 30.4 of block 4

Table (25.A): Proportion (per 1000) of households reporting (i) problem of flies/mosquitoes during last 365 days, (ii) that effort was made by local bodies/state government during last 365 days to tackle problem of flies/mosquitoes, (iii) that effort was made by the household during last 365 days to tackle problem of flies/mosquitoes, (iv) specific type of illness suffered by any of the household members during last 30 days, for each household social group

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: All

Household social group	Per 1000 no. of households reporting								Number of households	
	Problem of flies/mosquitoes		That effort was made by local bodies/state government to tackle problem of flies/mosquitoes	That effort was made by the household to tackle problem of flies/mosquitoes	Specific type of illness suffered by any of the household members				Estimated (00)	Sample
	Severe	Moderate			Stomach problem	Malaria	Skin disease	Fever due to disease other than malaria		
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
ST	523	424	66	450	22	73	0	91	1187	42
SC	489	451	111	506	305	36	23	359	3233	132
OBC	504	439	192	777	255	151	50	412	1985	127
Others	353	508	129	628	200	46	19	296	12954	571
All (incl n.r.)	401	485	128	611	212	56	22	305	19389	873
Estimated (00) no. of hhs.	7777	9412	2489	11842	4110	1092	424	5922	19389	9
Sample no. of hhs	341	439	103	552	193	53	25	293	873	873

Reference:

1. Faced problem of flies/mosquitoes: entry 1 and 2 in item 27 of block 4
2. Effort was made by local bodies/state government: entry 1 in item 28 of block 4
3. Effort was made by the household: entry 1 in item 29 of block 4
4. Suffered from stomach problem: entry 1 in item 30.1 of block 4
5. Suffered from malaria: entry 1 in item 30.2 of block 4
6. Suffered from skin disease: entry 1 in item 30.3 of block 4
7. Suffered from fever due to disease other than malaria: entry 1 in item 30.4 of block 4

Table (26.R): Proportion (per 1000) of households having electricity for domestic use and per 1000 distribution of households having electricity for domestic use by type of electric wiring for each quintile class on MPCE

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: Rural

Quintile class on MPCE	Proportion (per 1000) of households having electricity for domestic use	Type of electric wiring					Number of households having electricity		Number of households	
		Conduit	Fixed to the walls	Temporary	n. r.	All (incl. n. r.)	Estimated (00)	Sample	Estimated (00)	Sample
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
0-20	852	209	300	491	0	1000	1964	61	2305	72
20-40	976	206	355	439	0	1000	2525	79	2588	83
40-60	923	310	260	430	0	1000	2642	92	2862	99
60-80	965	222	363	415	0	1000	2367	74	2452	78
80-100	970	515	356	129	0	1000	4342	129	4477	133
All	942	326	331	344	0	1000	13840	435	14685	465
Estimated (00) no. of households having electricity	X	4509	4577	4754	0	13840	X	X	X	X
Sample no. of households having electricity	X	139	149	147	0	435	X	X	X	X
Estimated (00) no. of households.	X	4509	4577	4754	845	14685	X	X	X	X
Sample no. of households	X	139	149	147	30	465	X	X	X	X

Reference:

1. Households having electricity: code 1 in item 31 of block 4
2. Type of electrical wiring: item 32 of block 4

Table (26.U): Proportion (per 1000) of households having electricity for domestic use and per 1000 distribution of households having electricity for domestic use by type of electric wiring for each quintile class on MPCE

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: Urban

Quintile class on MPCE	Proportion (per 1000) of households having electricity for domestic use	Type of electric wiring					Number of households having electricity		Number of households	
		Conduit	Fixed to the walls	Temporary	n. r.	All (incl. n. r.)	Estimated (00)	Sample	Estimated (00)	Sample
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
0-20	977	153	390	454	3	1000	587	121	600	127
20-40	986	365	540	96	0	1000	783	55	794	58
40-60	1000	273	652	75	0	1000	826	55	826	55
60-80	1000	417	582	1	0	1000	1058	66	1058	66
80-100	999	392	596	13	0	1000	1424	100	1425	102
All	995	342	567	90	0	1000	4678	397	4704	408
Estimated (00) no. of households having electricity	X	1600	2655	422	2	4678	X	X	X	X
Sample no. of households having electricity	X	153	177	66	1	397	X	X	X	X
Estimated (00) no. of households.	X	1600	2655	422	28	4704	X	X	X	X
Sample no. of households	X	153	177	66	12	408	X	X	X	X

Reference:

1. Households having electricity: code 1 in item 31 of block 4
2. Type of electrical wiring: item 32 of block 4

Table (26.A): Proportion (per 1000) of households having electricity for domestic use and per 1000 distribution of households having electricity for domestic use by type of electric wiring for each quintile class on MPCE

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: All

Quintile class on MPCE	Proportion (per 1000) of households having electricity for domestic use	Type of electric wiring					Number of households having electricity		Number of households	
		Conduit	Fixed to the walls	Temporary	n. r.	All (incl. n. r.)	Estimated (00)	Sample	Estimated (00)	Sample
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
0-20	878	196	321	483	1	1000	2550	182	2906	199
20-40	978	243	399	358	0	1000	3308	134	3383	141
40-60	940	301	353	345	0	1000	3468	147	3688	154
60-80	976	282	431	287	0	1000	3425	140	3510	144
80-100	977	485	415	101	0	1000	5766	229	5902	235
All	955	330	391	280	0	1000	18518	832	19389	873
Estimated (00) no. of households having electricity	X	6108	7231	5176	2	18518	X	X	X	X
Sample no. of households having electricity	X	292	326	213	1	832	X	X	X	X
Estimated (00) no. of households.	X	6108	7231	5176	873	19389	X	X	X	X
Sample no. of households	X	292	326	213	42	873	X	X	X	X

Reference:

1. Households having electricity: code 1 in item 31 of block 4
2. Type of electrical wiring: item 32 of block 4

Table (27.R): Average floor area of the dwelling and Per 1000 distribution of households* by type of structure of house for households in each (i) quintile class on MPCE and (ii) social group

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: Rural

Quintile class on MPCE /hh. social group	Type of structure						Average Floor area (0.00 sq. mtr.)	Number of households*	
	Pucca	Semi-Pucca	Serviceable katcha	Unserviceable katcha	All Katcha	All (incl. n.r.)		Estimated (00)	Sample
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)
Quintile class on MPCE									
0-20	707	128	50	115	165	1000	45.97	2305	72
20-40	761	178	11	50	62	1000	41.1	2588	83
40-60	855	101	43	1	45	1000	50.07	2862	99
60-80	838	149	14	0	14	1000	52.77	2452	78
80-100	939	61	0	0	0	1000	61.03	4477	133
All	838	114	21	27	48	1000	51.64	14685	465
Household social group									
ST	970	16	0	14	14	1000	47.23	1023	30
SC	697	210	41	52	93	1000	52.7	2767	77
OBC	686	162	97	55	152	1000	52.02	1462	56
Others	888	90	5	17	22	1000	51.57	9404	301
All (incl n.r.)	838	114	21	27	48	1000	51.64	14685	465
Estimated (00) no. of households*	12303	1681	302	399	701	14685	X	X	X
Sample no. of households*	357	76	18	14	32	465	X	X	X

Note:

1. Method of determination of structure type of the house is given in 'Notes on Tabulation Plan'.
2. Floor area: item 8 of block 6

* Only households living in a house i.e. codes 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 9 in item 14 of block 3 will be considered

Table (27.U): Average floor area of the dwelling and Per 1000 distribution of households* by type of structure of house for households in each (i) quintile class on MPCE and (ii) social group

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: Urban

Quintile class on MPCE /hh. social group	Type of structure						Average Floor area (0.00 sq. mtr.)	Number of households*	
	Pucca	Semi-Pucca	Serviceable katcha	Unserviceable katcha	All Katcha	All (incl. n.r.)		Estimated (00)	Sample
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)
Quintile class on MPCE									
0-20	898	62	31	10	40	1000	32.26	600	127
20-40	964	36	0	0	0	1000	47	794	58
40-60	1000	0	0	0	0	1000	47.46	826	55
60-80	999	1	0	0	0	1000	46.01	1058	66
80-100	998	1	1	0	1	1000	59.8	1425	102
All	980	15	4	1	5	1000	48.85	4704	408
Household social group									
ST	1000	0	0	0	0	1000	61.81	165	12
SC	966	10	24	0	24	1000	36.03	466	55
OBC	969	14	12	5	17	1000	61.31	523	71
Others	983	16	1	1	1	1000	48.1	3550	270
All (incl n.r.)	980	15	4	1	5	1000	48.85	4704	408
Estimated (00) no. of households*	4610	69	19	6	25	4704	X	X	X
Sample no. of households*	384	12	7	5	12	408	X	X	X

Note:

1. Method of determination of structure type of the house is given in 'Notes on Tabulation Plan'.
2. Floor area: item 8 of block 6

* Only households living in a house i.e. codes 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 9 in item 14 of block 3 will be considered

Table (27.A): Average floor area of the dwelling and Per 1000 distribution of households* by type of structure of house for households in each (i) quintile class on MPCE and (ii) social group

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: All

Quintile class on MPCE /hh. social group	Type of structure						Average Floor area (0.00 sq. mtr.)	Number of households*	
	Pucca	Semi-Pucca	Serviceable katcha	Unserviceable katcha	All Katcha	All (incl. n.r.)		Estimated (00)	Sample
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)
Quintile class on MPCE									
0-20	747	114	46	93	139	1000	43.14	2906	199
20-40	808	144	9	38	47	1000	42.48	3383	141
40-60	887	78	34	1	35	1000	49.48	3688	154
60-80	886	104	10	0	10	1000	50.73	3510	144
80-100	953	47	0	0	0	1000	60.74	5902	235
All	872	90	17	21	37	1000	50.96	19389	873
Household social group									
ST	974	14	0	12	12	1000	49.26	1187	42
SC	736	181	38	45	83	1000	50.3	3233	132
OBC	760	123	75	42	117	1000	54.47	1985	127
Others	914	70	4	13	16	1000	50.62	12954	571
All (incl n.r.)	872	90	17	21	37	1000	50.96	19389	873
Estimated (00) no. of households*	16913	1750	321	405	726	19389	X	X	X
Sample no. of households*	741	88	25	19	44	873	X	X	X

Note:

1. Method of determination of structure type of the house is given in 'Notes on Tabulation Plan'.
2. Floor area: item 8 of block 6

* Only households living in a house i.e. codes 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 9 in item 14 of block 3 will be considered

Table (28.R): Per 1000 distribution of households* by type of structure, proportion (per 1000) of households* having separate kitchen and per 1000 distribution of households* by number of floors of the house for each type of structure

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: Rural

Type of structure (1)	Per 1000 distn. of households* with structure type (2)	Proportion (per 1000) of households* having separate kitchen			Per 1000 distribution of households* by number of floors of the house						Number of households*	
		With water tap (3)	Without water tap (4)	All (5)	1 (6)	2 (7)	3 - 5 (8)	5 -10 (9)	10 and above (10)	All (incl. n.r.) (11)	Estimated (00) (12)	Sample (13)
Pucca	838	189	487	676	580	418	0	0	0	1000	12303	357
Semi-pucca	114	32	330	362	401	580	0	0	0	1000	1681	76
Serviceable katcha	21	0	236	236	1000	0	0	0	0	1000	302	18
Unserviceable katcha	27	0	181	181	1000	0	0	0	0	1000	399	14
All katcha	48	0	204	204	1000	0	0	0	0	1000	701	32
All (incl. n.r.)	1000	162	456	618	580	417	0	0	0	1000	14685	465
Estimated (00) no. of households*	XX	2379	6689	9068	8516	6121	0	0	0	14685	XX	XX
Sample no. of households*	XX	49	239	288	258	204	0	0	0	465	XX	XX

Reference:

1. Number of floors of the house: item 2 of block 5
2. Kitchen type: item 12 of block 6

Note:

1. Method of determination of type of structure is given in 'Notes on Tabulation Plan'.
- * Only households living in a house i.e. codes 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 9 in item 14 of block 3 will be considered

Table (28.U): Per 1000 distribution of households* by type of structure, proportion (per 1000) of households* having separate kitchen and per 1000 distribution of households* by number of floors of the house for each type of structure

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: Urban

Type of structure	Per 1000 distn. of households* with structure type	Proportion (per 1000) of households* having separate kitchen			Per 1000 distribution of households* by number of floors of the house						Number of households*	
		With water tap	Without water tap	All	1	2	3 - 5	5 -10	10 and above	All (incl. n.r.)	Estimated (00)	Sample
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
Pucca	980	657	253	910	647	324	7	0	0	1000	4610	384
Semi-pucca	15	485	9	494	959	41	0	0	0	1000	69	12
Serviceable katcha	4	0	52	52	1000	0	0	0	0	1000	19	7
Unserviceable katcha	1	0	168	168	1000	0	0	0	0	1000	6	5
All katcha	5	0	79	79	1000	0	0	0	0	1000	25	12
All (incl. n.r.)	1000	651	249	900	654	318	7	0	0	1000	4704	408
Estimated (00) no. of households*	XX	3062	1170	4232	3076	1496	34	0	0	4704	XX	XX
Sample no. of households*	XX	195	122	317	254	135	3	0	0	408	XX	XX

Reference:

1. Number of floors of the house: item 2 of block 5
2. Kitchen type: item 12 of block 6

Note:

1. Method of determination of type of structure is given in 'Notes on Tabulation Plan'.
- * Only households living in a house i.e. codes 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 9 in item 14 of block 3 will be considered

Table (28.A): Per 1000 distribution of households* by type of structure, proportion (per 1000) of households* having separate kitchen and per 1000 distribution of households* by number of floors of the house for each type of structure

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: All

Type of structure (1)	Per 1000 distn. of households* with structure type (2)	Proportion (per 1000) of households* having separate kitchen			Per 1000 distribution of households* by number of floors of the house						Number of households*	
		With water tap (3)	Without water tap (4)	All (5)	1 (6)	2 (7)	3 - 5 (8)	5 -10 (9)	10 and above (10)	All (incl. n.r.) (11)	Estimated (00) (12)	Sample (13)
Pucca	872	317	423	740	599	393	2	0	0	1000	16913	741
Semi-pucca	90	50	318	367	423	559	0	0	0	1000	1750	88
Serviceable katcha	17	0	224	224	1000	0	0	0	0	1000	321	25
Unserviceable katcha	21	0	181	181	1000	0	0	0	0	1000	405	19
All katcha	37	0	200	200	1000	0	0	0	0	1000	726	44
All (incl. n.r.)	1000	281	405	686	598	393	2	0	0	1000	19389	873
Estimated (00) no. of households*	XX	5441	7860	13300	11592	7617	34	0	0	19389	XX	XX
Sample no. of households*	XX	244	361	605	512	339	3	0	0	873	XX	XX

Reference:

1. Number of floors of the house: item 2 of block 5
2. Kitchen type: item 12 of block 6

Note:

1. Method of determination of type of structure is given in 'Notes on Tabulation Plan'.
- * Only households living in a house i.e. codes 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 9 in item 14 of block 3 will be considered

Table (29.R): Proportion (per 1000) of households*that experienced flood during last 5 years, average plinth level (in metre in 0.00) of the house and per 1000 distribution of households by plinth level of the house for each type of structure of the house

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: Rural

Structure type	Proportion (per 1000) of households*that experienced flood from			Per 1000 distribution of households by plinth level of the house (in metre)							Av. plinth level (in metre, 0.00)	Number of households*	
	Excessive rain during monsoon	River, sea, etc	All	No plinth	0.00 -0.30	0.30 - 0.61	0.61-1.00	1.00 or more	N.R.	All		Estimated (00)	Sample
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)
Pucca	29	46	75	409	360	142	62	27	0	1000	0.28	12303	357
Semi-pucca	20	8	28	560	236	176	9	19	0	1000	0.21	1681	76
Serviceable katcha	56	63	119	1000	0	0	0	0	0	1000	0	302	18
Unserviceable katcha	390	77	467	925	75	0	0	0	0	1000	0.02	399	14
All katcha	246	71	317	957	43	0	0	0	0	1000	0.01	701	32
N.R.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
All (incl. n.r.)	38	43	81	452	331	140	53	24	0	1000	0.26	14685	465
Estimated (00) no. of households*	562	627	1189	6645	4861	2049	772	357	0	14685	XX	XX	XX
Sample no. of households*	26	21	47	214	165	68	11	7	0	465	XX	XX	XX

Reference:

1. Plinth level of the house: item 1 of block 5
2. Experienced flood: item 14 of block 5

Note:

1. Method of converting plinth level from feet to metre and the details of the class limits of plinth level are given in 'Notes on Tabulation Plan'.
2. Method of determination of structure type of the house is given in the note.

*Only households living in a house i.e. codes 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 9 in item 14 of block 3 will be considered

Table (29.U): Proportion (per 1000) of households*that experienced flood during last 5 years, average plinth level (in metre in 0.00) of the house and per 1000 distribution of households by plinth level of the house for each type of structure of the house

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: Urban

Structure type	Proportion (per 1000) of households*that experienced flood from			Per 1000 distribution of households by plinth level of the house (in metre)							Av. plinth level (in metre, 0.00)	Number of households*	
	Excessive rain during monsoon	River, sea, etc	All	No plinth	0.00 -0.30	0.30 - 0.61	0.61-1.00	1.00 or more	N.R.	All		Estimated (00)	Sample
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)
Pucca	54	2	57	380	421	143	17	15	23	1000	0.25	4610	384
Semi-pucca	340	0	340	377	237	386	0	0	0	1000	0.31	69	12
Serviceable katcha	1000	0	1000	838	0	110	52	0	0	1000	0.11	19	7
Unserviceable katcha	832	0	832	626	374	0	0	0	0	1000	0.11	6	5
All katcha	962	0	962	790	85	85	40	0	0	1000	0.11	25	12
N.R.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
All (incl. n.r.)	63	2	66	382	417	146	17	15	23	1000	0.25	4704	408
Estimated (00) no. of households*	298	11	310	1799	1961	688	81	69	106	4704	XX	XX	XX
Sample no. of households*	55	2	57	162	141	70	13	16	6	408	XX	XX	XX

Reference:

1. Plinth level of the house: item 1 of block 5
2. Experienced flood: item 14 of block 5

Note:

1. Method of converting plinth level from feet to metre and the details of the class limits of plinth level are given in 'Notes on Tabulation Plan'.
2. Method of determination of structure type of the house is given in the note.

*Only households living in a house i.e. codes 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 9 in item 14 of block 3 will be considered

Table (29.A): Proportion (per 1000) of households*that experienced flood during last 5 years, average plinth level (in metre in 0.00) of the house and per 1000 distribution of households by plinth level of the house for each type of structure of the house

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: All

Structure type	Proportion (per 1000) of households*that experienced flood from			Per 1000 distribution of households by plinth level of the house (in metre)							Av. plinth level (in metre, 0.00)	Number of households*	
	Excessive rain during monsoon	River, sea, etc	All	No plinth	0.00 -0.30	0.30 - 0.61	0.61-1.00	1.00 or more	N.R.	All		Estimated (00)	Sample
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)
Pucca	36	34	70	401	377	143	50	23	6	1000	0.28	16913	741
Semi-pucca	32	8	40	553	236	185	9	18	0	1000	0.21	1750	88
Serviceable katcha	113	59	173	990	0	7	3	0	0	1000	0.01	321	25
Unserviceable katcha	396	76	472	921	79	0	0	0	0	1000	0.02	405	19
All katcha	271	68	340	952	44	3	1	0	0	1000	0.02	726	44
N.R.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
All (incl. n.r.)	44	33	77	435	352	141	44	22	5	1000	0.26	19389	873
Estimated (00) no. of households*	861	638	1499	8444	6822	2737	854	426	106	19389	XX	XX	XX
Sample no. of households*	81	23	104	376	306	138	24	23	6	873	XX	XX	XX

Reference:

1. Plinth level of the house: item 1 of block 5
2. Experienced flood: item 14 of block 5

Note:

1. Method of converting plinth level from feet to metre and the details of the class limits of plinth level are given in 'Notes on Tabulation Plan'.
2. Method of determination of structure type of the house is given in the note.

*Only households living in a house i.e. codes 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 9 in item 14 of block 3 will be considered

Table (30.R): Per 1000 distribution of households* by use of house and condition of structure for each type of structure

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: Rural

Type of structure	Residential only				Residential-cum-commercial				Residential-cum-others				All (incl. n.r.)				No. of households*	
	Good	Satisfactory	Bad	All (incl. n.r.)	Good	Satisfactory	Bad	All (incl. n.r.)	Good	Satisfactory	Bad	All (incl. n.r.)	Good	Satisfactory	Bad	All (incl. n.r.)	Est. (00)	Sample
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)	(19)
Pucca	406	487	42	935	10	5	4	19	21	25	0	46	437	517	46	1000	12303	357
Semi-pucca	122	745	123	989	0	0	0	0	0	11	0	11	122	756	123	1000	1681	76
Serviceable katcha	0	150	850	1000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	150	850	1000	302	18
Unserviceable katcha	0	0	1000	1000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1000	1000	399	14
All katcha	0	65	935	1000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	65	935	1000	701	32
N.R.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
All (incl. n.r.)	354	496	94	944	8	5	4	16	17	22	0	39	380	523	98	1000	14685	465
Estimated (00) no. of households*	5203	7288	1377	13868	117	67	55	239	255	323	0	578	5575	7677	1432	14685	XX	XX
Sample no. of households*	140	235	52	427	7	5	2	14	11	13	0	24	158	253	54	465	XX	XX

Reference:

1. Use of house: item 3 of block 5
2. Condition of structure: item 7 of block 5

Note:

1. Method of determination of type of structure is given in 'Notes on Tabulation Plan'.

*Only Households living in a house i.e. codes 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 9 in item 14 of block 3 will be considered

Table (30.U): Per 1000 distribution of households* by use of house and condition of structure for each type of structure

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: Urban

Type of structure	Residential only				Residential-cum-commercial				Residential-cum-others				All (incl. n.r.)				No. of households*	
	Good	Satisfactory	Bad	All (incl. n.r.)	Good	Satisfactory	Bad	All (incl. n.r.)	Good	Satisfactory	Bad	All (incl. n.r.)	Good	Satisfactory	Bad	All (incl. n.r.)	Est. (00)	Sample
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)	(19)
Pucca	709	249	14	974	12	9	0	22	0	1	4	4	721	259	18	1000	4610	384
Semi-pucca	28	690	31	749	0	0	0	0	0	0	237	237	41	690	268	1000	69	12
Serviceable katcha	0	52	948	1000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	52	948	1000	19	7
Unserviceable katcha	0	0	1000	1000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1000	1000	6	5
All katcha	0	40	960	1000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	40	960	1000	25	12
N.R.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
All (incl. n.r.)	695	254	19	971	12	9	0	21	0	1	7	8	707	264	26	1000	4704	408
Estimated (00) no. of households*	3269	1196	91	4568	57	42	0	100	0	3	33	36	3327	1241	125	4704	XX	XX
Sample no. of households*	192	147	29	369	21	12	0	33	0	2	3	5	214	161	32	408	XX	XX

Reference:

1. Use of house: item 3 of block 5
2. Condition of structure: item 7 of block 5

Note:

1. Method of determination of type of structure is given in 'Notes on Tabulation Plan'.

*Only Households living in a house i.e. codes 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 9 in item 14 of block 3 will be considered

Table (30.A): Per 1000 distribution of households* by use of house and condition of structure for each type of structure

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: All

Type of structure	Residential only				Residential-cum-commercial				Residential-cum-others				All (incl. n.r.)				No. of households*	
	Good	Satisfactory	Bad	All (incl. n.r.)	Good	Satisfactory	Bad	All (incl. n.r.)	Good	Satisfactory	Bad	All (incl. n.r.)	Good	Satisfactory	Bad	All (incl. n.r.)	Est. (00)	Sample
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)	(19)
Pucca	489	422	34	946	10	6	3	20	15	18	1	34	514	447	39	1000	16913	741
Semi-pucca	118	743	119	980	0	0	0	0	0	10	9	20	119	753	128	1000	1750	88
Serviceable katcha	0	144	856	1000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	144	856	1000	321	25
Unserviceable katcha	0	0	1000	1000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1000	1000	405	19
All katcha	0	64	936	1000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	64	936	1000	726	44
N.R.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
All (incl. n.r.)	437	438	76	951	9	6	3	17	13	17	2	32	459	460	80	1000	19389	873
Estimated (00) no. of households*	8472	8483	1469	18436	174	109	55	339	255	325	33	614	8902	8918	1557	19389	XX	XX
Sample no. of households*	332	382	81	796	28	17	2	47	11	15	3	29	372	414	86	873	XX	XX

Reference:

1. Use of house: item 3 of block 5
2. Condition of structure: item 7 of block 5

Note:

1. Method of determination of type of structure is given in 'Notes on Tabulation Plan'.

*Only Households living in a house i.e. codes 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 9 in item 14 of block 3 will be considered

Table (31.R): Per 1000 distribution of households with own dwelling by period since built for each type of structure

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: Rural

Period since built (Years)	Type of structure						Number of households with own dwelling	
	Pucca	«STRDET»	«STRDET»	«STRDET»	All Katcha	«STRDET» (incl. n.r.)	Estimated (00)	Sample
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)
Less than 1	37	0	154	0	62	33	467	14
1 – 5	153	13	110	952	611	153	2146	49
5 – 10	182	126	22	11	15	170	2379	65
10 – 20	146	170	259	37	127	148	2079	74
20 – 40	220	213	143	0	58	213	2989	91
40 – 60	152	346	215	0	87	173	2423	85
60 – 80	68	107	82	0	33	71	1000	40
80 and more	24	10	0	0	0	21	301	12
Not known	18	5	16	0	6	16	223	8
n. r.	0	11	0	0	0	1	18	1
All	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	14025	439
Per 1000 distn. of households with own dwelling	846	119	14	21	35	1000	XX	XX
Estimated (00) no. of households with own dwelling	11863	1666	201	295	496	14025	XX	XX
Sample no. of households with own dwelling	337	75	17	10	27	439	XX	XX

Reference:

1. Period since built: item 4 of block 5
2. Households with own dwelling: entry 1 or 2 in item 14 of block 3

Table (31.U): Per 1000 distribution of households with own dwelling by period since built for each type of structure

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: Urban

Period since built (Years)	Type of structure						Number of households with own dwelling	
	Pucca	«STRDET»	«STRDET»	«STRDET»	All Katcha	«STRDET» (incl. n.r.)	Estimated (00)	Sample
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)
Less than 1	0	338	0	0	0	6	17	3
1 – 5	45	92	0	626	532	47	126	28
5 – 10	183	43	0	0	0	180	478	33
10 – 20	364	0	0	0	0	356	945	53
20 – 40	247	527	0	374	317	252	669	63
40 – 60	48	0	1000	0	151	48	127	20
60 – 80	72	0	0	0	0	71	188	9
80 and more	15	0	0	0	0	14	38	4
Not known	25	0	0	0	0	24	64	1
n. r.	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
All	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	2651	215
Per 1000 distn. of households with own dwelling	980	18	0	2	3	1000	XX	XX
Estimated (00) no. of households with own dwelling	2597	47	1	6	7	2651	XX	XX
Sample no. of households with own dwelling	202	7	1	5	6	215	XX	XX

Reference:

1. Period since built: item 4 of block 5
2. Households with own dwelling: entry 1 or 2 in item 14 of block 3

Table (31.A): Per 1000 distribution of households with own dwelling by period since built for each type of structure

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: All

Period since built (Years)	Type of structure						Number of households with own dwelling	
	Pucca	«STRDET»	«STRDET»	«STRDET»	All Katcha	«STRDET» (incl. n.r.)	Estimated (00)	Sample
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)
Less than 1	30	9	153	0	62	29	484	17
1 – 5	134	15	110	946	610	136	2271	77
5 – 10	182	123	22	11	15	171	2858	98
10 – 20	185	165	257	36	125	181	3024	127
20 – 40	225	222	143	7	62	219	3657	154
40 – 60	133	337	219	0	88	153	2550	105
60 – 80	69	104	81	0	33	71	1187	49
80 and more	22	9	0	0	0	20	339	16
Not known	19	4	16	0	6	17	287	9
n. r.	0	10	0	0	0	1	18	2
All	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	16676	654
Per 1000 distn. of households with own dwelling	867	103	12	18	30	1000	XX	XX
Estimated (00) no. of households with own dwelling	14460	1713	202	301	503	16676	XX	XX
Sample no. of households with own dwelling	539	82	18	15	33	654	XX	XX

Reference:

1. Period since built: item 4 of block 5
2. Households with own dwelling: entry 1 or 2 in item 14 of block 3

Table (32.R): Per 1000 distribution of households* by type of disposal of household waste water, separately for households with different types of drainage system

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: Rural

Drainage system of the household	Per 1000 distribution of households* with the drainage system	Type of disposal of household waste water								No. of households*	
		Safe re-use after treatment	Disposed of without treatment to				Disposed of with or without treatment to other places	Not known	All (incl. n.r.)	Estimated (00)	Sample
			Open low land areas	Ponds	Nearby river	Drainage system					
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Underground	151	0	99	0	0	732	169	0	1000	2220	40
Covered pucca	18	0	296	0	111	455	138	0	1000	261	13
Open pucca	133	0	285	0	13	295	263	143	1000	1954	61
Open katcha	282	0	478	0	17	30	415	60	1000	4136	147
No drainage	416	0	697	1	0	0	292	11	1000	6114	204
N.R.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
All (incl. n.r.)	1000	0	483	0	9	167	301	40	1000	14685	465
Estd. no. (00) of households*	X	0	7090	4	126	2445	4426	593	14685	XX	XX
Sample no. of households*	X	0	233	1	4	60	149	18	465	XX	XX

Reference:

1. Drainage system of the household: item 8 of block 5
2. Disposal of household waste water: item 9 of block 5

Note: *Only Households living in a house i.e. codes 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 9 in item 14 of block 3 will be considered

Table (32.U): Per 1000 distribution of households* by type of disposal of household waste water, separately for households with different types of drainage system

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: Urban

Drainage system of the household	Per 1000 distribution of households* with the drainage system	Type of disposal of household waste water								No. of households*	
		Safe re-use after treatment	Disposed of without treatment to				Disposed of with or without treatment to other places	Not known	All (incl. n.r.)	Estimated (00)	Sample
			Open low land areas	Ponds	Nearby river	Drainage system					
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Underground	247	0	96	0	2	874	28	0	1000	1162	92
Covered pucca	276	0	148	0	4	550	283	14	1000	1296	88
Open pucca	365	0	140	0	199	368	135	157	1000	1716	153
Open katcha	76	0	527	0	363	91	18	0	1000	356	48
No drainage	37	0	790	0	143	6	62	0	1000	174	27
N.R.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
All (incl. n.r.)	1000	0	185	0	107	509	138	61	1000	4704	408
Estd. no. (00) of households*	X	0	869	1	504	2394	648	287	4704	XX	XX
Sample no. of households*	X	0	101	1	20	208	57	21	408	XX	XX

Reference:

1. Drainage system of the household: item 8 of block 5
2. Disposal of household waste water: item 9 of block 5

Note: *Only Households living in a house i.e. codes 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 9 in item 14 of block 3 will be considered

Table (32.A): Per 1000 distribution of households* by type of disposal of household waste water, separately for households with different types of drainage system

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: All

Drainage system of the household	Per 1000 distribution of households* with the drainage system	Type of disposal of household waste water								No. of households*	
		Safe re-use after treatment	Disposed of without treatment to				Disposed of with or without treatment to other places	Not known	All (incl. n.r.)	Estimated (00)	Sample
			Open low land areas	Ponds	Nearby river	Drainage system					
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Underground	174	0	98	0	1	781	121	0	1000	3382	132
Covered pucca	80	0	173	0	22	534	259	11	1000	1557	101
Open pucca	189	0	217	0	100	329	203	150	1000	3669	214
Open katcha	232	0	482	0	45	35	384	55	1000	4492	195
No drainage	324	0	699	1	4	0	285	10	1000	6288	231
N.R.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
All (incl. n.r.)	1000	0	411	0	32	250	262	45	1000	19389	873
Estd. no. (00) of households*	X	0	7959	5	630	4840	5074	880	19389	XX	XX
Sample no. of households*	X	0	334	2	24	268	206	39	873	XX	XX

Reference:

1. Drainage system of the household: item 8 of block 5
2. Disposal of household waste water: item 9 of block 5

Note: *Only Households living in a house i.e. codes 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 9 in item 14 of block 3 will be considered

Table (33.R): Per 1000 distribution of households* by type of agency collecting garbage of the household, separately for each type of site where garbage is deposited

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: Rural

Site where garbage is deposited	Per 1000 distribution of hhs. by type of site where garbage is deposited	Type of agency removing garbage to the final dumping spot						No. of households*	
		Panchayet/ municipality / corporation	By resident/ Group of residents	Others	No arrangement	N.R.	All (incl. n.r.)	Estimated (00)	Sample
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)
Bio-gas plant or manure pit	14	0	0	11	989	0	1000	208	6
Community dumping spot cleared:									
(i) Daily	44	0	721	0	279	0	1000	639	23
(ii) Not daily but at least once in a week	23	0	138	66	796	0	1000	331	9
(iii) Not even once in a week	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(iv) Not known	11	0	131	777	91	0	1000	167	5
(v) All frequency (incl. n.r.)	77	0	465	133	402	0	1000	1137	37
Household's individual dumping spot	441	22	164	33	781	0	1000	6470	191
Others	377	3	19	97	881	0	1000	5539	183
Not known	83	0	0	68	932	0	1000	1226	45
All (incl. n.r.)	1000	11	115	67	807	0	1000	14685	465
Estd. (00) no. of households*	X	157	1696	987	11844	0	14685	XX	XX
Sample no. of households*	X	3	53	34	375	0	465	XX	XX

Reference:

1. Type of agency removing garbage to the final dumping spot: item 10 of block 5
2. Type of site where garbage is deposited: item 11 of block 5
3. Frequency of garbage clearance where garbage is deposited in community dumping spot: item 12 of block 5

Note:

*Only Households living in a house i.e. codes 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 9 in item 14 of block 3 will be considered

Table (33.U): Per 1000 distribution of households* by type of agency collecting garbage of the household, separately for each type of site where garbage is deposited

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: Urban

Site where garbage is deposited	Per 1000 distribution of hhs. by type of site where garbage is deposited	Type of agency removing garbage to the final dumping spot						No. of households*	
		Panchayet/ municipality / corporation	By resident/ Group of residents	Others	No arrangement	N.R.	All (incl. n.r.)	Estimated (00)	Sample
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)
Bio-gas plant or manure pit	4	1000	0	0	0	0	1000	18	1
Community dumping spot cleared:									
(i) Daily	356	937	19	27	17	0	1000	1675	95
(ii) Not daily but at least once in a week	37	449	6	545	0	0	1000	174	35
(iii) Not even once in a week	20	402	0	0	598	0	1000	95	5
(iv) Not known	51	198	39	15	748	0	1000	240	32
(v) All frequency (incl. n.r.)	464	793	20	66	121	0	1000	2185	167
Household's individual dumping spot	60	164	148	150	537	0	1000	283	57
Others	289	74	14	459	453	0	1000	1358	115
Not known	177	500	43	218	240	0	1000	830	64
All (incl. n.r.)	1000	492	30	217	262	0	1000	4704	408
Estd. (00) no. of households*	X	2312	139	1020	1233	0	4704	XX	XX
Sample no. of households*	X	188	24	60	136	0	408	XX	XX

Reference:

1. Type of agency removing garbage to the final dumping spot: item 10 of block 5
2. Type of site where garbage is deposited: item 11 of block 5
3. Frequency of garbage clearance where garbage is deposited in community dumping spot: item 12 of block 5

Note:

*Only Households living in a house i.e. codes 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 9 in item 14 of block 3 will be considered

Table (33.A): Per 1000 distribution of households* by type of agency collecting garbage of the household, separately for each type of site where garbage is deposited

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: All

Site where garbage is deposited	Per 1000 distribution of hhs. by type of site where garbage is deposited	Type of agency removing garbage to the final dumping spot						No. of households*	
		Panchayet/ municipality / corporation	By resident/ Group of residents	Others	No arrangement	N.R.	All (incl. n.r.)	Estimated (00)	Sample
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)
Bio-gas plant or manure pit	12	79	0	10	911	0	1000	226	7
Community dumping spot cleared:									
(i) Daily	119	678	213	20	89	0	1000	2314	118
(ii) Not daily but at least once in a week	26	155	92	231	522	0	1000	505	44
(iii) Not even once in a week	5	402	0	0	598	0	1000	95	5
(iv) Not known	21	117	77	327	479	0	1000	407	37
(v) All frequency (incl. n.r.)	171	522	172	89	217	0	1000	3322	204
Household's individual dumping spot	348	27	164	38	771	0	1000	6753	248
Others	356	17	18	168	797	0	1000	6898	298
Not known	106	202	17	128	653	0	1000	2056	109
All (incl. n.r.)	1000	127	95	104	674	0	1000	19389	873
Estd. (00) no. of households*	X	2469	1835	2007	13078	0	19389	XX	XX
Sample no. of households*	X	191	77	94	511	0	873	XX	XX

Reference:

1. Type of agency removing garbage to the final dumping spot: item 10 of block 5
2. Type of site where garbage is deposited: item 11 of block 5
3. Frequency of garbage clearance where garbage is deposited in community dumping spot: item 12 of block 5

Note:

*Only Households living in a house i.e. codes 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 9 in item 14 of block 3 will be considered

Table (34.R): Proportion (per 1000) of households* having animal shed/poultry farm and per 1000 distribution of these households* by type of disposal of animal/poultry excreta for each quintile class on MPCE

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: Rural

Quintile class on MPCE	Proportion (per 1000) of households* having animal shed/poultry			Per 1000 distribution of households* having animal shed/poultry farm by type of disposal of animal/poultry excreta							Number of households* having animal shed/poultry farm	
	Attached to the house	Detached from the house	All	To bio-gas plant	Manure pit	Used as fuel	Others	Not known	N.R.	All	Estimated (00)	Sample
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
0-20	331	416	747	34	76	133	757	0	0	1000	1722	54
20-40	329	372	701	0	103	48	842	0	7	1000	1815	59
40-60	395	346	741	0	226	177	585	0	12	1000	2122	66
60-80	479	270	749	0	400	206	395	0	0	1000	1836	58
80-100	254	157	412	0	306	115	579	0	0	1000	1843	73
All	344	291	636	6	225	137	628	0	4	1000	9337	310
Estimated (00) no. of households* having animal shed/poultry farm	5058	4279	9337	58	2097	1282	5862	0	38	9337	X	X
Sample no. of households* having animal shed/poultry farm	164	146	310	1	75	42	190	0	2	310	X	X

Reference:

1. Households having animal shed/poultry farm: entry 1 or 2 in item 13.1 of block 5
2. Type of disposal of animal/poultry excreta: item 13.2 of block 5

Note:

*Only households living in a house i.e. codes 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 9 in item 14 of block 3 will be considered

Table (34.U): Proportion (per 1000) of households* having animal shed/poultry farm and per 1000 distribution of these households* by type of disposal of animal/poultry excreta for each quintile class on MPCE

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: Urban

Quintile class on MPCE	Proportion (per 1000) of households* having animal shed/poultry			Per 1000 distribution of households* having animal shed/poultry farm by type of disposal of animal/poultry excreta							Number of households* having animal shed/poultry farm	
	Attached to the house	Detached from the house	All	To bio-gas plant	Manure pit	Used as fuel	Others	Not known	N.R.	All	Estimated (00)	Sample
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
0-20	22	20	43	0	75	199	700	0	27	1000	26	26
20-40	16	68	84	0	6	14	980	0	0	1000	67	7
40-60	68	0	68	0	225	662	113	0	0	1000	56	3
60-80	34	0	34	0	0	1000	0	0	0	1000	36	2
80-100	50	1	51	0	0	986	0	0	14	1000	73	5
All	40	14	55	0	58	586	349	0	7	1000	257	43
Estimated (00) no. of households* having animal shed/poultry farm	190	68	257	0	15	151	90	0	2	257	X	X
Sample no. of households* having animal shed/poultry farm	24	19	43	0	4	12	25	0	2	43	X	X

Reference:

1. Households having animal shed/poultry farm: entry 1 or 2 in item 13.1 of block 5
2. Type of disposal of animal/poultry excreta: item 13.2 of block 5

Note:

*Only households living in a house i.e. codes 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 9 in item 14 of block 3 will be considered

Table (34.A): Proportion (per 1000) of households* having animal shed/poultry farm and per 1000 distribution of these households* by type of disposal of animal/poultry excreta for each quintile class on MPCE

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: All

Quintile class on MPCE	Proportion (per 1000) of households* having animal shed/poultry			Per 1000 distribution of households* having animal shed/poultry farm by type of disposal of animal/poultry excreta							Number of households* having animal shed/poultry farm	
	Attached to the house	Detached from the house	All	To bio-gas plant	Manure pit	Used as fuel	Others	Not known	N.R.	All	Estimated (00)	Sample
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
0-20	267	334	601	33	76	134	756	0	0	1000	1747	80
20-40	256	301	556	0	100	47	847	0	7	1000	1882	66
40-60	322	269	590	0	226	190	572	0	12	1000	2178	69
60-80	345	189	533	0	392	221	387	0	0	1000	1872	60
80-100	205	119	324	0	295	148	557	0	1	1000	1915	78
All	271	224	495	6	220	149	620	0	4	1000	9594	353
Estimated (00) no. of households* having animal shed/poultry farm	5247	4347	9594	58	2112	1432	5952	0	40	9594	X	X
Sample no. of households* having animal shed/poultry farm	188	165	353	1	79	54	215	0	4	353	X	X

Reference:

1. Households having animal shed/poultry farm: entry 1 or 2 in item 13.1 of block 5
2. Type of disposal of animal/poultry excreta: item 13.2 of block 5

Note:

*Only households living in a house i.e. codes 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 9 in item 14 of block 3 will be considered

Table (35.R): Per 1000 distribution of households* by type of approach road / lane / constructed path to the house for each type of structure of the house

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: Rural

Type of structure of the house	Approach road / lane / constructed path						Number of households*		
	Direct opening to				No direct opening	N.R.	All	Estimated (00)	Sample
	Motorable road/lane		Other road/lane						
	With street light	Without street light	With street light	Without street light	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)
Pucca	7	276	5	337	373	2	1000	12303	357
Semi-Pucca	0	248	0	146	591	15	1000	1681	76
Serviceable Katcha	0	836	0	68	96	0	1000	302	18
Unserviceable Katcha	0	171	0	201	628	0	1000	399	14
N.R.	0	457	0	144	399	0	1000	701	32
All Katcha	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
All (incl. n.r.)	6	282	4	306	399	3	1000	14685	465
Estimated (00) no. of households*	83	4136	65	4494	5856	50	14685	XX	XX
Sample no. of households*	3	116	1	145	198	2	465	XX	XX

Reference:

1. Approach road/lane/constructed path: Item 15 of block 5

Note:

1. Method of determination of type of structure is given in the note.

*Only households living in a house i.e. codes 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 9 in item 14 of block 3 will be considered

Table (35.U): Per 1000 distribution of households* by type of approach road / lane / constructed path to the house for each type of structure of the house

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: Urban

Type of structure of the house	Approach road / lane / constructed path						Number of households*		
	Direct opening to				No direct opening	N.R.	All	Estimated (00)	Sample
	Motorable road/lane		Other road/lane						
	With street light	Without street light	With street light	Without street light	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)
Pucca	332	36	420	85	128	0	1000	4610	384
Semi-Pucca	272	41	190	237	260	0	1000	69	12
Serviceable Katcha	0	0	629	262	110	0	1000	19	7
Unserviceable Katcha	168	0	0	0	832	0	1000	6	5
N.R.	38	0	486	202	274	0	1000	25	12
All Katcha	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
All (incl. n.r.)	330	36	417	87	130	0	1000	4704	408
Estimated (00) no. of households*	1553	167	1960	411	613	1	4704	XX	XX
Sample no. of households*	113	34	134	66	60	1	408	XX	XX

Reference:

1. Approach road/lane/constructed path: Item 15 of block 5

Note:

1. Method of determination of type of structure is given in the note.

*Only households living in a house i.e. codes 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 9 in item 14 of block 3 will be considered

Table (35.A): Per 1000 distribution of households* by type of approach road / lane / constructed path to the house for each type of structure of the house

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: All

Type of structure of the house	Approach road / lane / constructed path						Number of households*		
	Direct opening to				No direct opening	N.R.	All	Estimated (00)	Sample
	Motorable road/lane		Other road/lane						
	With street light	Without street light	With street light	Without street light	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)
Pucca	96	211	118	268	306	2	1000	16913	741
Semi-Pucca	11	239	7	150	578	14	1000	1750	88
Serviceable Katcha	0	785	38	80	97	0	1000	321	25
Unserviceable Katcha	2	169	0	198	631	0	1000	405	19
N.R.	1	441	17	146	395	0	1000	726	44
All Katcha	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
All (incl. n.r.)	84	222	104	253	334	3	1000	19389	873
Estimated (00) no. of households*	1636	4303	2024	4905	6470	51	19389	XX	XX
Sample no. of households*	116	150	135	211	258	3	873	XX	XX

Reference:

1. Approach road/lane/constructed path: Item 15 of block 5

Note:

1. Method of determination of type of structure is given in the note.

*Only households living in a house i.e. codes 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 9 in item 14 of block 3 will be considered

Table (36.R): Per 1000 distribution of households* by type of dwelling and tenurial status of the dwelling for each (i) quintile class on MPCE and (ii) type of structure

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: Rural

Quintile class on MPCE/ type of structure	Type of dwelling															Number of households*		
	Independent House					Flat					Others					All (incl. n.r.)	Estimated (00)	Sample
	Tenurial status of dwelling					Tenurial status of dwelling					Tenurial status of dwelling							
	Owned	Hired		Others	All	Owned	Hired		Others	All	Owned	Hired		Others	All			
Empl. quarter		Others	Empl. quarter				Others	Empl. quarter				Others						
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)	(19)
Quintile class on MPCE																		
0-20	830	0	0	45	875	0	0	0	0	0	19	0	44	0	62	1000	2305	72
20-40	943	10	10	6	969	28	0	0	0	28	3	0	0	0	3	1000	2588	83
40-60	943	0	0	0	943	33	0	0	0	33	0	16	0	0	16	1000	2862	99
60-80	928	4	0	0	932	36	0	13	0	49	5	2	0	0	7	1000	2452	78
80-100	879	6	5	7	898	8	0	19	0	27	27	21	0	7	56	1000	4477	133
All	903	4	3	10	921	20	0	8	0	28	13	10	7	2	32	1000	14685	465
Type of structure																		
Pucca	909	5	4	3	921	24	0	10	0	33	13	12	0	3	28	1000	12303	357
Semi-Pucca	942	0	0	9	951	0	0	0	0	0	14	0	0	0	14	1000	1681	76
Katcha	708	0	0	148	857	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	143	0	143	1000	701	32
All (incl. n.r.)	903	4	3	10	921	20	0	8	0	28	13	10	7	2	32	1000	14685	465
Estimated (00) no. of households*	13264	63	50	152	13529	291	0	117	0	408	186	144	100	34	464	14685	X	X
Sample no. of households*	410	3	2	6	421	14	0	4	0	18	8	9	1	1	19	465	X	X

Reference:

1. Type of dwelling: item 1 of block 6
2. Tenurial status of dwelling: item 14 of block 3
 - owned: code 1 or 2 in item 14 of block 3
 - hired: *employer quarter*: code 3 in item 14 of block 3;
 - hired others*: code 4 or 5 in item 14 of block 3
 - others: code 9 in item 14 of block 3

Note: 1. Method of determination of type of structure is given in 'Note on Tabulation Plan'.

*Only households living in a house i.e. codes 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 9 in item 14 of block 3 will only be considered

Table (36.U): Per 1000 distribution of households* by type of dwelling and tenurial status of the dwelling for each (i) quintile class on MPCE and (ii) type of structure

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: Urban

Quintile class on MPCE/ type of structure	Type of dwelling															Number of households*		
	Independent House					Flat					Others					All (incl. n.r.)	Estimated (00)	Sample
	Tenurial status of dwelling					Tenurial status of dwelling					Tenurial status of dwelling							
	Owned	Hired		Others	All	Owned	Hired		Others	All	Owned	Hired		Others	All			
Empl. quarter		Others	Empl. quarter				Others	Empl. quarter				Others						
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)	(19)
Quintile class on MPCE																		
0-20	647	9	65	1	721	94	32	16	0	142	17	9	92	19	136	1000	600	127
20-40	559	0	181	0	741	2	14	69	0	85	51	21	78	4	153	1000	794	58
40-60	430	2	122	0	555	74	157	140	0	371	0	64	0	0	64	1000	826	55
60-80	609	1	46	0	656	29	151	81	0	261	38	32	1	0	71	1000	1058	66
80-100	352	91	43	0	487	47	181	42	0	270	0	241	3	0	244	1000	1425	102
All	496	29	84	0	610	46	123	69	0	238	19	96	26	3	144	1000	4704	408
Type of structure																		
Pucca	495	30	85	0	610	47	125	71	0	243	20	97	22	0	139	1000	4610	384
Semi-Pucca	678	0	28	0	706	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	254	41	294	1000	69	12
Katcha	267	0	0	0	267	0	0	0	0	0	0	202	85	445	733	1000	25	12
All (incl. n.r.)	496	29	84	0	610	46	123	69	0	238	19	96	26	3	144	1000	4704	408
Estimated (00) no. of households*	2335	137	395	1	2867	217	577	326	0	1121	91	451	122	14	679	4704	X	X
Sample no. of households*	178	18	44	1	241	28	33	51	0	112	7	19	19	5	50	408	X	X

Reference:

1. Type of dwelling: item 1 of block 6
2. Tenurial status of dwelling: item 14 of block 3
 - owned: code 1 or 2 in item 14 of block 3
 - hired: *employer quarter*: code 3 in item 14 of block 3;
 - hired others*: code 4 or 5 in item 14 of block 3
 - others: code 9 in item 14 of block 3

Note: 1. Method of determination of type of structure is given in 'Note on Tabulation Plan'.

*Only households living in a house i.e. codes 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 9 in item 14 of block 3 will only be considered

Table (36.A): Per 1000 distribution of households* by type of dwelling and tenorial status of the dwelling for each (i) quintile class on MPCE and (ii) type of structure

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: All

Quintile class on MPCE/ type of structure	Type of dwelling															Number of households*		
	Independent House					Flat					Others					All (incl. n.r.)	Estimated (00)	Sample
	Tenorial status of dwelling					Tenorial status of dwelling					Tenorial status of dwelling							
	Owned	Hired		Others	All	Owned	Hired		Others	All	Owned	Hired		Others	All			
Empl. quarter		Others	Empl. quarter				Others	Empl. quarter				Others						
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)	(19)
Quintile class on MPCE																		
0-20	792	2	13	36	843	19	7	3	0	29	18	2	53	4	77	1000	2906	199
20-40	853	8	50	4	915	22	3	16	0	42	14	5	18	1	38	1000	3383	141
40-60	828	1	27	0	856	42	35	31	0	109	0	27	0	0	27	1000	3688	154
60-80	832	3	14	0	849	34	46	33	0	113	15	11	0	0	26	1000	3510	144
80-100	752	27	14	6	799	17	44	25	0	85	21	74	1	6	101	1000	5902	235
All	805	10	23	8	846	26	30	23	0	79	14	31	11	2	59	1000	19389	873
Type of structure																		
Pucca	796	12	26	2	836	30	34	26	0	90	15	35	6	2	58	1000	16913	741
Semi-Pucca	932	0	1	9	941	0	0	0	0	0	14	0	10	2	25	1000	1750	88
Katcha	693	0	0	143	836	0	0	0	0	0	0	7	141	15	164	1000	726	44
All (incl. n.r.)	805	10	23	8	846	26	30	23	0	79	14	31	11	2	59	1000	19389	873
Estimated (00) no. of households*	15599	201	444	153	16396	509	577	443	0	1529	277	595	223	48	1142	19389	X	X
Sample no. of households*	588	21	46	7	662	42	33	55	0	130	15	28	20	6	69	873	X	X

Reference:

1. Type of dwelling: item 1 of block 6
2. Tenorial status of dwelling: item 14 of block 3
 - owned: code 1 or 2 in item 14 of block 3
 - hired: *employer quarter*: code 3 in item 14 of block 3;
 - hired others*: code 4 or 5 in item 14 of block 3
 - others: code 9 in item 14 of block 3

Note: 1. Method of determination of type of structure is given in 'Note on Tabulation Plan'.

*Only households living in a house i.e. codes 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 9 in item 14 of block 3 will only be considered

Table (37.R): Average household size (0.0), average number (0.0) of living rooms & other rooms, average floor area (0.00 sq. metre) of the dwelling units of the households*and proportion (per 1000) of households*with good or satisfactory ventilation of dwelling units by different tenurial status and type of structure of the dwelling

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: Rural

Tenurial status and type of structure of dwelling	Avg. hh. size (0.0)	Average number (0.00) of		Average floor area (0.00sq. metre) of the dwelling							Proportion (per 1000) of households*with type of ventilation of dwelling units		Number of households*	
		Living rooms	Other rooms	Living rooms	Other rooms	All room	Covered veranda	Uncovered veranda	All veranda	All	Good	Satisfactory	Estimated (00)	Sample
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Owned dwelling:														
Pucca	4.9	2.86	1.64	31.67	10.49	42.16	5.25	6.03	11.29	53.45	403	559	11863	337
Semi-Pucca	5.1	2.21	1.75	27.26	18.99	46.25	4.6	3.6	8.2	54.45	139	724	1666	75
Katcha	4.5	1.25	0.6	20.33	3.89	24.21	7.43	5.87	13.29	37.51	395	205	496	27
All	4.9	2.73	1.61	30.74	11.27	42.01	5.25	5.74	10.99	53	372	566	14025	439
Hired dwelling:														
Pucca	3.2	1.28	1.83	14.79	4.79	19.58	0.66	0.24	0.9	20.48	576	271	374	18
Semi-Pucca	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Katcha	8	1	0	27.87	0	27.87	0	0	0	27.87	0	0	100	1
All	4.2	1.22	1.44	17.56	3.78	21.34	0.52	0.19	0.71	22.05	454	214	474	19
Other type of dwelling:														
Pucca	1	1	0	11.15	0	11.15	4.63	19.48	24.11	35.26	0	1000	67	2
Semi-Pucca	1	1	1	10.87	12.08	22.95	0	7.43	7.43	30.38	0	1000	15	1
Katcha	7.8	1	0	16.26	0	16.26	0	0	0	16.26	0	0	104	4
All	4.8	1	0.08	13.99	0.97	14.96	1.67	7.61	9.28	24.23	0	440	186	7
All dwelling:														
Pucca	4.8	2.8	1.63	31.05	10.26	41.31	5.11	5.93	11.04	52.35	406	552	12303	357
Semi-Pucca	5.1	2.2	1.74	27.11	18.93	46.04	4.56	3.64	8.19	54.23	138	726	1681	76
Katcha	5.5	1.18	0.43	20.8	2.75	23.56	5.26	4.16	9.42	32.97	280	145	701	32
All	4.9	2.66	1.59	30.11	10.89	41	5.05	5.58	10.64	51.64	370	553	14685	465
Estimated no. (00) of rooms	X	39020	23314	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Estimated floor area (0.00sq. metre)	X	X	X	30.11	10.89	41	5.05	5.58	10.64	51.64	X	X	X	X
Sample no. of rooms	X	1149	716	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

Table (37.U): Average household size (0.0), average number (0.0) of living rooms & other rooms, average floor area (0.00 sq. metre) of the dwelling units of the households*and proportion (per 1000) of households*with good or satisfactory ventilation of dwelling units by different tenurial status and type of structure of the dwelling

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: Urban

Tenurial status and type of structure of dwelling	Avg. hh. size (0.0)	Average number (0.00) of		Average floor area (0.00sq. metre) of the dwelling							Proportion (per 1000) of households*with type of ventilation of dwelling units		Number of households*	
		Living rooms	Other rooms	Living rooms	Other rooms	All room	Covered veranda	Uncovered veranda	All veranda	All	Good	Satisfactory	Estimated (00)	Sample
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Owned dwelling:														
Pucca	4.7	2.82	1.89	30.21	8.07	38.28	6.14	7.24	13.38	51.66	621	316	2597	202
Semi-Pucca	5.6	2.6	0.79	28.09	3.54	31.63	2.81	1.97	4.79	36.42	46	777	47	7
Katcha	5.1	1	0.15	14.11	2.11	16.22	5.38	8.05	13.42	29.65	706	151	7	6
All	4.7	2.81	1.87	30.14	7.97	38.11	6.08	7.15	13.23	51.34	611	324	2651	215
Hired dwelling:														
Pucca	3.8	1.82	1.77	22.41	6.52	28.93	6.74	10.62	17.36	46.29	616	300	2012	181
Semi-Pucca	7.3	1.2	0.25	12.4	1.13	13.53	1.59	0.54	2.13	15.65	147	853	19	4
Katcha	4.8	1	0	9.84	0	9.84	0	0	0	9.84	0	0	7	2
All	3.8	1.81	1.75	22.27	6.45	28.72	6.67	10.49	17.15	45.87	610	304	2039	187
Other type of dwelling:														
Pucca	7	3	0	41.81	0	41.81	0	0	0	41.81	0	0	1	1
Semi-Pucca	5	1	2	9.29	0.93	10.22	0	0	0	10.22	0	1000	3	1
Katcha	5.3	1.25	0.5	12.45	0.23	12.68	1.11	0	1.11	13.8	0	500	11	4
All	5.3	1.27	0.77	12.91	0.36	13.27	0.86	0	0.86	14.13	0	578	15	6
All dwelling:														
Pucca	4.3	2.38	1.84	26.81	7.39	34.2	6.4	8.71	15.11	49.32	619	309	4610	384
Semi-Pucca	6.1	2.14	0.69	22.91	2.75	25.67	2.36	1.49	3.84	29.51	72	808	69	12
Katcha	5.1	1.11	0.26	12.14	0.67	12.81	1.93	2.15	4.09	16.9	189	263	25	12
All	4.3	2.37	1.82	26.67	7.29	33.96	6.32	8.57	14.89	48.85	608	316	4704	408
Estimated no. (00) of rooms	X	11162	8541	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Estimated floor area (0.00sq. metre)	X	X	X	26.67	7.29	33.96	6.32	8.57	14.89	48.85	X	X	X	X
Sample no. of rooms	X	866	636	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

Table (37.A): Average household size (0.0), average number (0.0) of living rooms & other rooms, average floor area (0.00 sq. metre) of the dwelling units of the households*and proportion (per 1000) of households*with good or satisfactory ventilation of dwelling units by different tenurial status and type of structure of the dwelling

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: All

Tenurial status and type of structure of dwelling	Avg. hh. size (0.0)	Average number (0.00) of		Average floor area (0.00sq. metre) of the dwelling							Proportion (per 1000) of households*with type of ventilation of dwelling units		Number of households*	
		Living rooms	Other rooms	Living rooms	Other rooms	All room	Covered veranda	Uncovered veranda	All veranda	All	Good	Satisfactory	Estimated (00)	Sample
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Owned dwelling:														
Pucca	4.9	2.85	1.68	31.41	10.06	41.46	5.41	6.25	11.66	53.13	442	515	14460	539
Semi-Pucca	5.1	2.22	1.72	27.28	18.57	45.85	4.55	3.56	8.11	53.95	136	725	1713	82
Katcha	4.5	1.25	0.6	20.24	3.86	24.11	7.4	5.89	13.29	37.4	399	204	503	33
All	4.9	2.74	1.65	30.65	10.74	41.39	5.38	5.96	11.35	52.74	410	527	16676	654
Hired dwelling:														
Pucca	3.7	1.74	1.78	21.22	6.25	27.47	5.79	8.99	14.78	42.25	610	296	2386	199
Semi-Pucca	7.3	1.2	0.25	12.4	1.13	13.53	1.59	0.54	2.13	15.65	147	853	19	4
Katcha	7.8	1	0	26.66	0	26.66	0	0	0	26.66	0	0	108	3
All	3.9	1.7	1.69	21.38	5.94	27.32	5.51	8.54	14.05	41.38	581	287	2513	206
Other type of dwelling:														
Pucca	1	1.02	0	11.39	0	11.39	4.59	19.33	23.92	35.31	0	992	67	3
Semi-Pucca	1.6	1	1.16	10.62	10.31	20.93	0	6.26	6.26	27.19	0	1000	18	2
Katcha	7.5	1.02	0.05	15.89	0.02	15.91	0.11	0	0.11	16.02	0	49	115	8
All	4.8	1.02	0.13	13.91	0.93	14.83	1.61	7.06	8.67	23.5	0	450	200	13
All dwelling:														
Pucca	4.7	2.69	1.69	29.89	9.48	39.37	5.46	6.69	12.15	51.52	464	486	16913	741
Semi-Pucca	5.1	2.2	1.7	26.95	18.29	45.24	4.47	3.55	8.02	53.26	135	729	1750	88
Katcha	5.5	1.17	0.42	20.5	2.68	23.18	5.15	4.09	9.23	32.41	276	149	726	44
All	4.7	2.59	1.64	29.27	10.02	39.29	5.36	6.31	11.67	50.96	428	495	19389	873
Estimated no. (00) of rooms	X	50182	31856	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Estimated floor area (0.00sq. metre)	X	X	X	29.27	10.02	39.29	5.36	6.31	11.67	50.96	X	X	X	X
Sample no. of rooms	X	2015	1352	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

Reference for table 37:

1. Household size: item 3 of block 3
2. Number of living rooms: item 2 of block 6
3. Number of other rooms: item 3 of block 6
4. Floor area: items 4 to 8 of block 6
5. Ventilation of the dwelling unit: item 9 of block 6
6. Tenurial status of the dwelling: item 14 of block 3:

Owned : code 1 or 2 in item 14 of block 3;

Hired : code 3 , 4 or 5 in item 14 of block 3;

Others : code 9 in item 14 of block 3

Note: 1. Method for determination of type of structure is given in 'Note on Tabulation Plan'.

*Only Households living in a house i.e. codes 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 9 in item 14 of block 3 will be considered

Table (38.R): Average household* size (0.0), average number (0.0) of married couples per household* and per 1000 distribution of households* by number of married couple, separately for each quintile class on MPCE

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: Rural

Quintile class on MPCE	Average household size (0.0)	Average number of married couple per household (0.0)	Number of married couples in the household								Number of households*	
			Zero	One	Two	Three	Four	Five or more	N.R.	All	Estimated (00)	Sample
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
0-20	6.3	1.1	127	653	170	42	0	0	7	1000	2305	72
20-40	5.2	1	70	708	116	32	0	0	74	1000	2588	83
40-60	5.1	1.1	79	539	182	53	0	0	147	1000	2862	99
60-80	4.6	1	66	696	174	0	0	0	64	1000	2452	78
80-100	4.1	0.8	201	545	128	4	0	0	123	1000	4477	133
All	4.9	1	120	615	151	24	0	0	91	1000	14685	465
Estimated (00) no. of households*	x	x	1760	9027	2213	347	0	0	1338	14685	X	X
Sample no. of households*	x	x	42	297	63	12	0	0	51	465	X	X

Reference:

1. Number of married couple: item 10 of block 6

* Only households living in a house i.e. codes 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 9 in item 14 of block 3 will be considered

Table (38.U): Average household* size (0.0), average number (0.0) of married couples per household* and per 1000 distribution of households* by number of married couple, separately for each quintile class on MPCE

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: Urban

Quintile class on MPCE	Average household size (0.0)	Average number of married couple per household (0.0)	Number of married couples in the household								Number of households*	
			Zero	One	Two	Three	Four	Five or more	N.R.	All	Estimated (00)	Sample
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
0-20	6.7	1.3	3	733	69	142	0	0	53	1000	600	127
20-40	4.9	1.1	48	602	154	75	0	0	120	1000	794	58
40-60	4.5	1	29	408	140	90	0	0	333	1000	826	55
60-80	3.6	1	23	805	66	19	0	0	88	1000	1058	66
80-100	3.4	0.8	53	699	58	1	0	0	189	1000	1425	102
All	4.3	1	35	660	92	51	0	0	163	1000	4704	408
Estimated (00) no. of households*	x	x	164	3104	432	241	0	0	764	4704	X	X
Sample no. of households*	x	x	26	279	29	11	0	0	63	408	X	X

Reference:

1. Number of married couple: item 10 of block 6

* Only households living in a house i.e. codes 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 9 in item 14 of block 3 will be considered

Table (38.A): Average household* size (0.0), average number (0.0) of married couples per household* and per 1000 distribution of households* by number of married couple, separately for each quintile class on MPCE

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: All

Quintile class on MPCE	Average household size (0.0)	Average number of married couple per household (0.0)	Number of married couples in the household								Number of households*	
			Zero	One	Two	Three	Four	Five or more	N.R.	All	Estimated (00)	Sample
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
0-20	6.4	1.2	102	670	149	62	0	0	17	1000	2906	199
20-40	5.1	1.1	65	683	125	42	0	0	85	1000	3383	141
40-60	4.9	1	68	510	172	61	0	0	189	1000	3688	154
60-80	4.3	1	53	728	141	6	0	0	71	1000	3510	144
80-100	3.9	0.8	165	582	111	3	0	0	139	1000	5902	235
All	4.7	1	99	626	136	30	0	0	108	1000	19389	873
Estimated (00) no. of households*	x	x	1924	12130	2644	588	0	0	2102	19389	X	X
Sample no. of households*	x	x	68	576	92	23	0	0	114	873	X	X

Reference:

1. Number of married couple: item 10 of block 6

* Only households living in a house i.e. codes 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 9 in item 14 of block 3 will be considered

Table (39.R): Proportion (per 1000) of households* by number of married couples not getting separate room for different number of married couples of the households*for each quintile class on MPCE

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: Rural

Quintile class on MPCE	Number of married couples in the household																Number of households*	
	1		2			3			4 or more				All household*		Estimated (00)	Sample		
	Proportion (per 1000) of households by number of married couples not getting separate room																	
	0	1	0	1	2	0	1	2	3	0	1	2	3	4 or more	0	1 or more		
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)	(19)
0-20	647	353	565	435	0	232	17	294	458	0	0	0	0	0	611	389	1995	62
20-40	809	191	759	241	0	374	0	0	626	0	0	0	0	0	786	214	2217	70
40-60	796	204	668	301	31	428	220	182	170	0	0	0	0	0	741	259	2215	75
60-80	718	282	696	304	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	713	287	2132	67
80-100	876	124	820	180	0	0	0	1000	0	0	0	0	0	0	861	139	3028	98
All	781	219	707	286	7	341	101	207	351	0	0	0	0	0	753	247	11587	372
Estimated (00) no. of households*	7046	1981	1564	633	16	118	35	72	122	0	0	0	0	0	8728	2859	X	X
Sample no. of households*	224	73	46	16	1	3	2	3	4	0	0	0	0	0	273	99	X	X

Reference:

1. Number of married couples in the household: item 10 of block 6
2. Number of married couples not getting separate room: item 11 of block 6

* Only households with at least one married couple i.e., entry >0 in item 10 of block 6 will be considered

Table (39.U): Proportion (per 1000) of households* by number of married couples not getting separate room for different number of married couples of the households*for each quintile class on MPCE

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: Urban

Quintile class on MPCE	Number of married couples in the household																Number of households*	
	1		2			3			4 or more				All household*		Estimated (00)	Sample		
	Proportion (per 1000) of households by number of married couples not getting separate room																	
	0	1	0	1	2	0	1	2	3	0	1	2	3	4 or more	0	1 or more		
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)	(19)
0-20	317	683	888	31	81	950	0	50	0	0	0	0	0	0	454	546	567	116
20-40	692	308	999	1	0	53	0	0	947	0	0	0	0	0	692	308	661	48
40-60	837	163	958	42	0	547	453	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	822	178	527	39
60-80	873	127	320	500	180	1000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	835	165	941	53
80-100	987	13	388	612	0	1000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	941	59	1081	63
All	799	201	751	212	37	608	139	18	235	0	0	0	0	0	781	219	3776	319
Estimated (00) no. of households*	2479	624	324	92	16	147	34	4	57	0	0	0	0	0	2950	826	X	X
Sample no. of households*	192	87	16	9	4	7	2	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	215	104	X	X

Reference:

1. Number of married couples in the household: item 10 of block 6
2. Number of married couples not getting separate room: item 11 of block 6

* Only households with at least one married couple i.e., entry >0 in item 10 of block 6 will be considered

Table (39.A): Proportion (per 1000) of households* by number of married couples not getting separate room for different number of married couples of the households*for each quintile class on MPCE

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: All

Quintile class on MPCE	Number of married couples in the household																Number of households*	
	1		2			3			4 or more				All household*		Estimated (00)	Sample		
	Proportion (per 1000) of households by number of married couples not getting separate room																	
	0	1	0	1	2	0	1	2	3	0	1	2	3	4 or more	0	1 or more		
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)	(19)
0-20	572	428	596	396	8	570	9	179	242	0	0	0	0	0	576	424	2561	178
20-40	785	215	829	171	0	240	0	0	760	0	0	0	0	0	764	236	2878	118
40-60	804	196	720	254	25	467	296	122	114	0	0	0	0	0	757	243	2742	114
60-80	769	231	644	331	25	1000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	751	249	3073	120
80-100	908	92	765	235	0	105	0	895	0	0	0	0	0	0	882	118	4109	161
All	785	215	714	274	12	450	117	130	304	0	0	0	0	0	760	240	15363	691
Estimated (00) no. of households*	9525	2605	1888	724	32	265	69	76	179	0	0	0	0	0	11678	3685	X	X
Sample no. of households*	416	160	62	25	5	10	4	4	5	0	0	0	0	0	488	203	X	X

Reference:

1. Number of married couples in the household: item 10 of block 6
2. Number of married couples not getting separate room: item 11 of block 6

* Only households with at least one married couple i.e., entry >0 in item 10 of block 6 will be considered

Table (40.R): Per 1000 distribution of households living in hired accommodation by class of floor area of the dwelling unit and average rent paid per household (in Rs.) for different class of floor area for each (i) type of structure and (ii) type of hired accommodation

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: Rural

Type of structure/ type of hired accommodation	Per 1000 distn. of households living in hired accommodation	Per 1000 distribution of households living in hired accommodation by floor area (sq. m.) of the dwelling unit					Average rent paid per household (Rs.) living in hired accommodation with floor area (sq. meter)					No. of hhs.*		No. of hhs.* with rent >0	
		Less than 25	25-50	50-75	75 or More	All (incl. n.r.)	Less than 25	25-50	50-75	75 or More	All (incl. n.r.)	Estd. (00)	Sample	Estd. (00)	Sample
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)
Type of structure															
Pucca	788	721	279	0	0	1000	809	1216	0	0	923	374	18	374	18
Semi-Pucca	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Serviceable Katcha	212	0	1000	0	0	1000	0	1000	0	0	1000	100	1	100	1
Unserviceable Katcha	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
All Katcha	212	0	1000	0	0	1000	0	1000	0	0	1000	100	1	100	1
All (incl. n.r.)	1000	568	432	0	0	1000	809	1110	0	0	939	474	19	474	19
Type of hired accommodation															
1.Employer quarter	437	857	143	0	0	1000	828	1197	0	0	881	207	12	207	12
2.Other hired accommodation															
2.1 Hired accommodation with written Contract	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2.2 Hired accommodation without written Contract	563	345	655	0	0	1000	773	1095	0	0	984	267	7	267	7
3. All hired accommodation (1 & 2)	1000	568	432	0	0	1000	809	1110	0	0	939	474	19	474	19
Estd. (00) no. of hhs.*	X	269	205	0	0	474	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Sample no. of hhs.*	X	11	8	0	0	19	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Estd. (00) no. of hhs.* with rent>0	X	269	205	0	0	474	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Sample no. of hhs*. with rent>0	X	11	8	0	0	19	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

Reference:

1. Floor area: item 8 of block 6
2. Type of hired accommodation: code 3, 4 or 5 in item 14 of block 3
3. Monthly rent: item 16 of block 6

Note: 1. Method for determination of type of structure is given in the note

2. To calculate average monthly rent, estimated number of households for which rent reported as > 0 will be taken as the denominator and the corresponding estimated total rent as the numerator.

* Households living in hired accommodation i.e. entry 3, 4 or 5 in item 14 of block 3 will only be considered.

Table (40.U): Per 1000 distribution of households living in hired accommodation by class of floor area of the dwelling unit and average rent paid per household (in Rs.) for different class of floor area for each (i) type of structure and (ii) type of hired accommodation

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: Urban

Type of structure/ type of hired accommodation	Per 1000 distn. of households living in hired accommodation	Per 1000 distribution of households living in hired accommodation by floor area (sq. m.) of the dwelling unit					Average rent paid per household (Rs.) living in hired accommodation with floor area (sq. meter)					No. of hhs.*		No. of hhs.* with rent >0	
		Less than 25	25-50	50-75	75 or More	All (incl. n.r.)	Less than 25	25-50	50-75	75 or More	All (incl. n.r.)	Estd. (00)	Sample	Estd. (00)	Sample
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)
Type of structure															
Pucca	987	332	287	132	248	1000	1286	1913	1332	1427	1507	2012	181	1987	177
Semi-Pucca	9	844	58	98	0	1000	800	1247	4000	0	1140	19	4	19	4
Serviceable Katcha	4	1000	0	0	0	1000	220	0	0	0	220	7	2	7	2
Unserviceable Katcha	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
All Katcha	4	1000	0	0	0	1000	220	0	0	0	220	7	2	7	2
All (incl. n.r.)	1000	340	284	131	245	1000	1263	1911	1351	1427	1499	2039	187	2013	183
Type of hired accommodation															
1. Employer quarter	578	114	258	208	420	1000	502	1606	1287	1423	1335	1178	71	1169	69
2. Other hired accommodation															
2.1 Hired accommodation with written Contract	8	115	885	0	0	1000	800	2632	0	0	2421	16	3	16	3
2.2 Hired accommodation without written Contract	414	659	310	26	5	1000	1453	2215	2055	2057	1713	844	113	828	111
3. All hired accommodation (1 & 2)	1000	340	284	131	245	1000	1263	1911	1351	1427	1499	2039	187	2013	183
Estd. (00) no. of hhs.*	X	693	579	268	499	2039	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Sample no. of hhs.*	X	63	76	33	15	187	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Estd. (00) no. of hhs.* with rent >0	X	676	571	268	499	2013	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Sample no. of hhs*. with rent >0	X	60	75	33	15	183	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

Reference:

1. Floor area: item 8 of block 6
2. Type of hired accommodation: code 3, 4 or 5 in item 14 of block 3
3. Monthly rent: item 16 of block 6

Note: 1. Method for determination of type of structure is given in the note

2. To calculate average monthly rent, estimated number of households for which rent reported as > 0 will be taken as the denominator and the corresponding estimated total rent as the numerator.

* Households living in hired accommodation i.e. entry 3, 4 or 5 in item 14 of block 3 will only be considered.

Table (40.A): Per 1000 distribution of households living in hired accommodation by class of floor area of the dwelling unit and average rent paid per household (in Rs.) for different class of floor area for each (i) type of structure and (ii) type of hired accommodation

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: All

Type of structure/ type of hired accommodation	Per 1000 distn. of households living in hired accommodation	Per 1000 distribution of households living in hired accommodation by floor area (sq. m.) of the dwelling unit					Average rent paid per household (Rs.) living in hired accommodation with floor area (sq. meter)					No. of hhs.*		No. of hhs.* with rent >0	
		Less than 25	25-50	50-75	75 or More	All (incl. n.r.)	Less than 25	25-50	50-75	75 or More	All (incl. n.r.)	Estd. (00)	Sample	Estd. (00)	Sample
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)
Type of structure															
Pucca	950	393	286	111	209	1000	1147	1805	1332	1427	1415	2386	199	2361	195
Semi-Pucca	8	844	58	98	0	1000	800	1247	4000	0	1140	19	4	19	4
Serviceable Katcha	43	67	933	0	0	1000	220	1000	0	0	948	108	3	108	3
Unserviceable Katcha	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
All Katcha	43	67	933	0	0	1000	220	1000	0	0	948	108	3	108	3
All (incl. n.r.)	1000	383	312	106	199	1000	1134	1700	1351	1427	1392	2513	206	2487	202
Type of hired accommodation															
1. Employer quarter	551	225	240	177	358	1000	688	1569	1287	1423	1267	1385	83	1376	81
2. Other hired accommodation															
2.1 Hired accommodation with written Contract	6	115	885	0	0	1000	800	2632	0	0	2421	16	3	16	3
2.2 Hired accommodation without written Contract	442	584	393	20	3	1000	1354	1766	2055	2057	1535	1112	120	1095	118
3. All hired accommodation (1 & 2)	1000	383	312	106	199	1000	1134	1700	1351	1427	1392	2513	206	2487	202
Estd. (00) no. of hhs.*	X	962	784	268	499	2513	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Sample no. of hhs.*	X	74	84	33	15	206	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Estd. (00) no. of hhs.* with rent >0	X	946	775	268	499	2487	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Sample no. of hhs*. with rent >0	X	71	83	33	15	202	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

Reference:

1. Floor area: item 8 of block 6
2. Type of hired accommodation: code 3, 4 or 5 in item 14 of block 3
3. Monthly rent: item 16 of block 6

Note: 1. Method for determination of type of structure is given in the note

2. To calculate average monthly rent, estimated number of households for which rent reported as > 0 will be taken as the denominator and the corresponding estimated total rent as the numerator.

* Households living in hired accommodation i.e. entry 3, 4 or 5 in item 14 of block 3 will only be considered.

Table (41.U): Per 1000 distribution of dwelling units by area type for each (i) quintile class on MPCE and (ii) household social group
State : Uttarakhand **Sector: Urban**

Quintile class on MPCE/ hh. social group	Area type						Number of dwelling units	
	Notified slum	Non-notified slum	Squatter settlement	Other areas	N.R.	All	Estimated (00)	Sample
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)
Quintile class on MPCE								
0-20	2	1	0	997	0	1000	600	127
20-40	140	2	0	858	0	1000	794	58
40-60	268	0	0	732	0	1000	826	55
60-80	104	0	0	896	0	1000	1058	66
80-100	0	0	0	1000	0	1000	1425	102
All	94	1	0	905	0	1000	4704	408
Household social group								
ST	0	0	0	1000	0	1000	165	12
SC	0	0	0	1000	0	1000	466	55
OBC	6	5	0	989	0	1000	523	71
Others	124	0	0	876	0	1000	3550	270
All (incl. n.r.)	94	1	0	905	0	1000	4704	408
Estimated (00) no. of dwelling units	444	2	0	4258	0	4704	X	X
Sample no. of dwelling units	11	6	0	391	0	408	X	X

Reference:

1. Area type: item15 of block 3

Table (42.U): Per 1000 distribution of households by duration of stay in the present area, proportion (per 1000) of households which moved to the present area during the last 365 days, estimated number of households reporting movement of persons into or from the household during the last 365 days and estimated number of persons who moved into or from the household during the last 365 days, for each of the present area of the dwelling unit

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: Urban

Present area of the dwelling unit	Per 1000 distribution of households by duration of stay in the present area (years)					Prop. (per 1000) of households which moved into the present area during last 365 days	Estd. (00) no. of households reporting movement of persons during last 365 days		Estd. (00) no. of persons who moved during last 365 days		Sample no. of hhs. reporting movement of persons during last 365 days		No. of hhs.*	
	Less than 5	5 - 10	10- 20	20 or more	All (incl. n.r.)		Into the house-hold	Out of the house -hold	Into the house-hold	Out of the house -hold	Into the house-hold	Out of the house -hold	Estd. (00)	Sample
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Notified slum	2	0	499	500	1000	0	112	0	112	0	3	0	444	11
Non-notified slum	0	0	0	1000	1000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	6
Squatter settlement	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other areas	311	168	259	262	1000	47	108	62	252	67	15	15	4258	391
All	282	152	282	285	1000	43	220	62	364	67	18	15	4704	408
Est. no. of hhs* (00)	1325	714	1325	1340	4704	202	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Sample no. of hhs*.	145	55	86	122	408	24	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

Reference:

1. Present area of the dwelling unit: item 15 of block 3
2. Duration of stay in the present area: item 1 of block 7
3. Households who moved into the present area during last 365 days: entry 1 in item 2 of block 7
4. Hhs. reported movement of persons into the household during last 365 days: entry > 0 in item 6 of bl. 7
5. Hhs. reported movement of persons out of the household during last 365 days: entry > 0 in item 7 of bl. 7
6. No. of persons moved into the household during last 365 days: entry in item 6 of bl. 7
7. No. of persons moved out of the household during last 365 days: entry in item 7 of bl. 7

Note: * Here only those households who are living in a house i.e. codes 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 9 in item 14 of block 3 will be considered

Table (43.U): Per 1000 distribution of households which moved to the present area of the dwelling unit during last 365 days by place of residence before moving to the present area, separately for each of the present area of the dwelling unit

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: Urban

Present area of the dwelling unit	Place of residence before moving to the present area						Per 1000 distribution of households by area type	No. of households*	
	Slum/squatter settlement of the same town	In other areas of the same town	Slum/squatter settlement of the other town	In other areas of the other town	Village	All (incl. n.r.)		Estd. (00)	Sample
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)
Notified slum	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Non-notified slum	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Squatter settlement	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other areas	0	299	0	135	566	1000	1000	202	24
All	0	299	0	135	566	1000	1000	202	24
Est. no. of households* (00)	0	60	0	27	114	202	X	X	X
Sample no. of households*	0	10	0	4	10	24	X	X	X

Reference:

1. Place of residence before moving to the present area: item 3 of block 7
2. Present area of the dwelling unit: item 15 of block 3

* Here only those households who moved to the present area of the dwelling unit during last 365 days i.e. entry 1 in item 2 of block 7 will be considered

Table (44.U): Per 1000 distribution of households which moved to the present area of the dwelling unit by reason for movement to the present area, separately for each of the present area of the dwelling unit

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: Urban

Present area of the dwelling unit	Reason for movement to the present area						No. of households*		
	Free/low rent	Independent accommodation	Accommodation in better locality	Employment related reason		Others	All (incl. n.r.)	Estd (00)	Sample
				Proximity to work place	Other employment related reason				
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)
Notified slum	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Non-notified slum	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Squatter settlement	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other areas	0	78	245	190	9	477	1000	202	24
All	0	78	245	190	9	477	1000	202	24
Est. no. of households* (00)	0	16	50	39	2	96	202	X	X
Sample no. of households*	0	1	7	5	1	10	24	X	X

Reference:

1. Present area of the dwelling unit: item 15 of block 3
2. Reason for movement to the present area: item 5 of block 7

* Here those households who moved to the present area of the dwelling unit during last 365 days i.e. entry 1 in item 2 of block 7 will only be considered

Table (45.U): Per 1000 distribution of households which moved to the present area of the dwelling unit by type of structure of the dwelling unit in the present area, separately for different types of structure of the accommodation availed of before moving to the present area

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: Urban

Type of structure of the accommodation availed of before moving to the present area	Present area of the dwelling unit												No. of households*	
	Notified slum				Non-notified slum				All (incl. n.r.)				Estd (00)	Sample
	Type of structure of the dwelling unit in the present area													
	Pucca	Semi-pucca	Katcha	All (incl. n.r.)	Pucca	Semi-pucca	Katcha	All (incl. n.r.)	Pucca	Semi-pucca	Katcha	All (incl. n.r.)	(14)	(15)
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Pucca	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	897	103	0	1000	171	23
Semi-pucca	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1000	0	0	1000	31	1
Katcha	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No dwelling	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
All (incl. n. r.)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	913	87	0	1000	202	24
Estd.(00) no. of households*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	184	18	0	202	X	X
Sample no. of households *	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	22	2	0	24	X	X

Reference:

1. Present area of the dwelling unit: item 15 of block 3
2. Type of structure of the accommodation before coming to the present area: item 4 of block 7

Note:

1. Method of determination of type of structure is given in the 'Notes on Tabulation Plan'.

* In this table only households who moved to the present area of the dwelling unit during last 365 days i.e. entry 1 in item 2 of block 7 will be considered

Table (46.U): Per 1000 distribution of households by possession of documents pertaining to residence status in slum/squatter settlement and per 1000 distribution of households by type of benefits received as slum/squatter settlement dweller, separately for each (i) type of slum and squatter settlements and (ii) household social group

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: Urban

Type of slum and squatter settlement / household social group	Per 1000 distribution of households*	Per 1000 distribution of households by possession of documents pertaining to residence status in slum/squatter settlement								Per 1000 distribution of households by type of benefits received as slum/squatter settlement dweller					No. of households*	
		Ration card	Voter ID card	Passport	Any combination of ration card/ voter ID card/ passport	Others	None	N.R.	All (incl. n.r.)	Allotment of land/ tenement	Other benefits	No benefit	N.R.	All (incl. n.r.)	Estd (00)	Sample
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
Type of slum and squatter settlements																
Notified slum	995	998	0	0	0	0	0	2	1000	748	0	250	2	1000	444	11
Non-notified slum	5	1000	0	0	0	0	0	0	1000	1000	0	0	0	1000	2	6
Squatter settlement	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
All (slum & squatter settlement)	1000	998	0	0	0	0	0	2	1000	750	0	249	2	1000	446	17
Household social group																
ST	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SC	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
OBC	12	878	0	0	0	0	0	122	1000	711	0	167	122	1000	6	13
Others	988	1000	0	0	0	0	0	0	1000	750	0	250	0	1000	441	4
All (incl. n.r.)	1000	998	0	0	0	0	0	2	1000	750	0	249	2	1000	446	17
Estd.(00) no. of households*	X	446	0	0	0	0	0	1	446	335	0	111	1	446	X	X
Sample no. of households *	X	16	0	0	0	0	0	1	17	14	0	2	1	17	X	X

Reference:

1. Type of slum and squatter settlements: code 1, 2 or 3 in item 15 of block 3
2. Social group of the household: item 12 of block 3
3. Possession of documents pertaining to residence status: item 8 of block 7
4. Type of benefits received as slum/squatter settlement dweller: item 9 of block 7

* In this table, only households living in slum/squatter settlement i.e. entry 1, 2 or 3 in item 15 of block 3 will be considered.

Table (47.U): Proportion (per 1000) of households which tried to move out of the slum/squatter settlement and per 1000 distribution of these households by reason for trying to move out for each (i) type of slum and squatter settlement and (ii) quintile class on MPCE

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: Urban

Type of slum and squatter settlement / quintile class on MPCE	Per 1000 distribution of households*	Proportion (per 1000) of households which tried to move out of the slum/squatter settlements	Per 1000 distribution of households those tried to move out of the slum/squatter settlement by reason for trying to move out					No. of households which tried to move out of the slum/squatter settlement		No. of households*	
			Better accommodation	Proximity to place of work	Social/religious factors	Others	All (incl. n.r.)	Estd. (00)	Sample	Estd. (00)	Sample
Type of slum and squatter settlement											
Notified slum	995	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	444	11
Non-notified slum	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	6
Squatter settlement	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
All (slum & squatter settlement)	1000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	446	17
Quintile class on MPCE											
0-20	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	7
20-40	253	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	113	4
40-60	496	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	221	3
60-80	247	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	110	2
80-100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
All	1000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	446	17
Estd.(00) no. of households*	X	X	0	0	0	0	0	0	X	X	X
Sample no. of households *	X	X	0	0	0	0	0	0	X	X	X

Reference:

1. Type of slum and squatter settlement: code 1, 2 or 3 in item 15 of block 3
2. Monthly per capita consumer expenditure: (item 22 of bl. 3/item 3 of bl. 3)
3. Households which tried to move out of the slum/squatter settlement: entry 1 in item 10 of block 7
4. Reason for trying to move out: item 11 of block 7

* In this table only households living in slum/squatter settlements i.e. entry 1, 2 or 3 in item 15 of block 3 will be considered.

Table (48.R): Per 1000 distribution of sample households in the state by time taken to canvass Schedule 1.2

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: Rural

Time taken to canvass the schedule (in minutes)								Average number of investigators per household to canvass Schedule 1.2	Average time taken per household to canvass Schedule 1.2(in minutes 0.0)	Number of sample households
≤ 20	21-40	41-60	61-80	81-100	101 - 120	>120	all			
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
118	359	455	32	28	6	3	1000	1	45.6	465

Table (48.U): Per 1000 distribution of sample households in the state by time taken to canvass Schedule 1.2

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: Urban

Time taken to canvass the schedule (in minutes)								Average number of investigators per household to canvass Schedule 1.2	Average time taken per household to canvass Schedule 1.2(in minutes 0.0)	Number of sample households
≤ 20	21-40	41-60	61-80	81-100	101 - 120	>120	all			
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
79	454	405	58	4	0	0	1000	1	44.9	408

Table (48.A): Per 1000 distribution of sample households in the state by time taken to canvass Schedule 1.2

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: All

Time taken to canvass the schedule (in minutes)								Average number of investigators per household to canvass Schedule 1.2	Average time taken per household to canvass Schedule 1.2(in minutes 0.0)	Number of sample households
≤ 20	21-40	41-60	61-80	81-100	101 - 120	>120	all			
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
108	382	443	38	22	4	3	1000	1	45.3	873

Note: This table will not form part of the Report on Housing Condition

Reference:

1. Time taken to canvass: entry in column 3 of item 3 in block 2
2. Number of investigator in the team: entry in column 3 of item 4 in block 2

Table (49.R): Proportion (per 1000) of filled in schedules (Schedule 1.2) with remarks for the state

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: Rural

Location of remarks			Number of schedules with remarks	Total number of schedules received
In block 8 or 9	Elsewhere in the schedule	Anywhere in the schedule (i.e., either in block 8/9 or elsewhere)		
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
34	0	34	16	465

Table (49.U): Proportion (per 1000) of filled in schedules (Schedule 1.2) with remarks for the state

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: Urban

Location of remarks			Number of schedules with remarks	Total number of schedules received
In block 8 or 9	Elsewhere in the schedule	Anywhere in the schedule (i.e., either in block 8/9 or elsewhere)		
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
98	7	105	43	408

Table (49.A): Proportion (per 1000) of filled in schedules (Schedule 1.2) with remarks for the state

State : Uttarakhand

Sector: All

Location of remarks			Number of schedules with remarks	Total number of schedules received
In block 8 or 9	Elsewhere in the schedule	Anywhere in the schedule (i.e., either in block 8/9 or elsewhere)		
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
64	3	68	59	873

Note: This table will not form part of the Report on Housing Condition

Remark:

1. Remark in block 8/9: entry 1 in column 3/4 of item 5(i) of block 2.
2. Remark in 'elsewhere in the schedule': entry 1 in column 3/4 of item 5(ii) of block 2

RURAL		*
URBAN		

CENTRAL		*
STATE		

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY OFFICE
SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY
SIXTY-NINTH ROUND: JULY 2012 – DECEMBER 2012
SCHEDULE 1.2: DRINKING WATER, SANITATION, HYGIENE
and HOUSING CONDITION

[0] descriptive identification of sample household	
1. state/u.t.:	5. hamlet name:
2. district:	6. inv. unit /block:
3. tehsil/town: *	7. name of head of household:
4. village name:	8. name of informant:

[1] identification of sample household							
item no.	item	code			item no.	item	code
1.	srl. no. of sample village/block				11.	sub-sample	
2.	round number	6		9	12.	FOD sub-region	
3.	schedule number	1	2	0	13.	sample hg/sb number (1/2)	
4.	sample (<i>central-1, state-2</i>)				14.	second-stage stratum	
5.	sector (<i>rural-1, urban-2</i>)				15.	sample household number	
6.	NSS region				16.	informant's relation to head (code)	
7.	district				17.	response code	
8.	stratum				18.	survey code	
9.	sub-stratum				19.	reason for substitution of original household (code)	
10.	sub-round						

Codes for Block 1

item 16: informant's relation to head: head of household – 1, other member(s) of household – 2, non-member of the household closely associated with the household – 9.

item 17: response code: informant: co-operative and capable -1, co-operative but not capable -2, busy -3, reluctant -4, others -9.

item 18: survey code: household surveyed: original -1, substitute -2, casualty -3.

item 19: reason for substitution of original household: informant busy -1, members away from home -2, informant non-cooperative -3, others -9.

* tick mark (✓) may be put in the appropriate place.

Codes for Block 3

item 6 and item 7: level of education:

not literate -01, literate without formal schooling: 02; literate: below primary -03, primary -04, upper primary/ middle -05, secondary -06, higher secondary -07, diploma/certificate course (below graduate level) -08, graduate -09, postgraduate and above -10.

item 10: household type:

for rural areas: self-employed in: agriculture-1, non-agriculture -2; regular wage/salary earning-3, casual labour in: agriculture-4, non-agriculture -5; others -9.

for urban areas: self-employed -1, regular wage/salary earning -2, casual labour -3, others -9.

item 11: religion: Hinduism -1, Islam -2, Christianity -3, Sikhism -4, Jainism -5, Buddhism -6, Zoroastrianism -7, others -9.

item 12: social group: scheduled tribe -1, scheduled caste -2, other backward class -3, others-9.

item 13: land possessed (area in hectare):

<i>area in hectare</i>	<i>code</i>	<i>area in hectare</i>	<i>code</i>
<i>less than 0.005</i>	<i>01</i>	<i>2.01 – 3.01</i>	<i>07</i>
<i>0.005 - 0.02</i>	<i>02</i>	<i>3.01 - 4.01</i>	<i>08</i>
<i>0.02 - 0.21</i>	<i>03</i>	<i>4.01 - 6.01</i>	<i>10</i>
<i>0.21 - 0.41.....</i>	<i>04</i>	<i>6.01 - 8.01</i>	<i>11</i>
<i>0.41 - 1.01</i>	<i>05</i>	<i>greater than or equal to</i>	<i>12</i>
<i>1.01 – 2.01</i>	<i>06</i>	<i>8.01.....</i>	

Note: 1 acre = 0.4047 hectare, 1 hectare=10,000 square metre

item 14: tenurial status of dwelling: owned: freehold-1, leasehold-2; hired: employer quarter-3, hired dwelling units with written contract-4, hired dwelling units without written contract-5; others-9, no dwelling –6.

item 16: distance: not required to travel-1; travelled a distance of: less than 1 k.m.-2, 1 k.m. or more but less than 5 k.m.-3, 5 k.m. or more but less than 10 k.m. – 4, 10 k.m. or more but less than 15 k.m. – 5, 15 k.m. or more but less than 30 k.m. – 6, 30 k.m. or more-7.

item 25: sources of finance:

<i>own source (including own labour).....</i>	<i>01</i>
institutional agencies	
<i>government.....</i>	<i>02</i>
<i>bank</i>	<i>03</i>
<i>insurance.....</i>	<i>04</i>
<i>provident fund (advance/loan).....</i>	<i>05</i>
<i>financial corporation/institution.....</i>	<i>06</i>
<i>other institutional agencies.....</i>	<i>07</i>
non-institutional agencies	
<i>money lender.....</i>	<i>08</i>
<i>friends and relatives.....</i>	<i>09</i>
<i>other non-institutional agencies.....</i>	<i>10</i>

[3] household characteristics										
1.	household size	male				16.	maximum distance to the place of work normally travelled by any earner of the household (code)			
2.		female								
3.		total (sum of items 1 and 2)								
4.	gender of the head of the household (male -1, female -2)				household consumer expenditure (₹) during last 30 days out of:					
5.	age of the head of the household (less than 18 years-1, 18 years and above-2)									
6.	highest level of education among the male members of the household (code)				17.	purchase				
7.	highest level of education among the female members of the household (code)				18.	home produced stock				
8.	principal industry (NIC-2008)	description:				19.	receipts in exchange of goods and services			
		code (5-digit)				20.	gifts and loans			
9.	principal occupation (NCO-2004)	description:				21.	free collection			
		code (3-digit)				22.	total (items 17 to 21)			
10.	household type (code)				information on construction/ purchase of houses or flats					
11.	religion (code)				23.	whether any amount was spent on construction/first-hand purchase of houses/flats for residential purpose during last 365 days (yes-1, no-2)				
12.	social group (code)									
13.	land possessed as on date of survey (code)				24.	if 1 in item 23,	amount spent during last 365 days (₹)			
14.	tenurial status of dwelling (code)				25.		sources of finance (four different sources in descending order of amount financed) (codes)			
15.	if entry 1 to 5 or 9 in item 14, area type in which the dwelling unit is located (notified slum-1, non-notified slum-2, squatter settlement-3, other areas-9)									

[4] particulars of living facilities: drinking water, bathroom, sanitation, etc.							
srl. no.	item	code/entry					
(1)	(2)	(3)					
A. drinking water							
1.	principal source of drinking water (bottled water-01, piped water into dwelling-02, piped water to yard/plot-03, public tap/standpipe-04, tube well/borehole-05, well: protected-06, unprotected-07; spring: protected-08, unprotected-09; rainwater collection -10, surface water: tank/pond-11, other surface water (river, dam, stream, canal, lake, etc.)-12, others (tanker-truck, cart with small tank or drum, etc)-19)						
2.	whether availability of drinking water from the principal source is sufficient throughout the year? (yes- 1, no - 2)						
3.	if code 2 in item 2 , during which calendar months of the year availability of drinking water was not sufficient? (record '1' against the applicable month(s) and rest of the months to be left blank)	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun
		Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
4.	access to the principal source of drinking water (household's exclusive use- 1, common use of households in the building -2, neighbour's source -3, community use: public source restricted to particular community -4, public source unrestricted-5, private source restricted to particular community-6, private source unrestricted-7; others-9)						
5.	distance to the principal source of drinking water (within dwelling - 1, outside dwelling but within the premises - 2, outside premises: less than 0.2 k.m. - 3, 0.2 to 0.5 k.m. - 4, 0.5 to 1.0 k.m. - 5, 1.0 k.m. to 1.5 k.m. -6, 1.5 k.m. or more -7)						
6.	if codes 3 to 7 in item 5 , who fetches drinking water? (member of the household: male of age below 18 years-1, male of age 18 years or more-2, female of age below 18 years-3, female of age 18 years or more-4; non- member of the household: hired labour-5, others-6)						
7.	if codes 3 to 7 in item 5 and codes 1 to 4 in item 6 , time taken, in a day, to reach the source of drinking water and back (in minutes)						
8.	if codes 3 to 7 in item 5 and codes 1 to 4 in item 6 , waiting time, in a day, at the source of drinking water (in minutes)						
9.	quality of drinking water from the principal source (bad in taste-1,bad in smell-2,bad in taste and smell-3,bad due to other reasons-4, no defect-5)						
10.	if codes 04 to 07 in item 1 , is there stagnant water around the source of drinking water? (yes-1, no-2)						
11.	supplementary source of drinking water (code structure same as item 1: principal source of drinking water)						
12.	method of treatment of drinking water by the household (treated: electronic purifier-1, boiling-2, chemically treated with alum-3, chemically treated with bleach/chlorine tablets-4, filtered with water filter (candle, ceramic, sand, etc.)-5, filtered with cloth-6, others-9; not treated-7)						
13.	material of the main container in which drinking water is stored (non-metal: earthen-01, plastic-02, other non-metal-03; metal: iron-04, galvanised iron-05, copper-06, stainless steel-07, brass-08, other metal-09; no storage-10)						
14.	for entry 01 to 09, in item 13 , how drinking water is taken out from the main container? (through tap-1, vessel with handle dipped in to take out water-2, vessel without handle dipped in to take out water-3, poured out-4)						

[4] particulars of living facilities: drinking water, bathroom, sanitation, etc.		
srl. no.	item	code/entry
(1)	(2)	(3)

continued to next page

B. water for all household activities			
15.	principal source of water for all household activities excluding drinking (viz., cooking, washing, bathing, etc.) (code structure same as item 1: principal source of drinking water)		
16.	whether the household gets sufficient water throughout the year for all household activities (viz., drinking, cooking, washing, bathing, etc.) (<i>yes-1, no-2</i>)?		
17.	for entry 02, 03 and 04 in either item 1, 11 or 15 , frequency of supply of water (<i>daily -1, once in two days-2, once in three days-3, once in a week-4, others-9</i>)		
18.	for entry 02 and 03 in either item 1, 11 or 15 , whether water is metered (<i>yes-1, no-2</i>)		
19.	water charges paid (payable) per month to the delivery agency/organisation/ office	19.1	whether water charges paid (<i>paid and information on full amount of payment is available -1, paid and information on some amount of payment is available -2, paid but no information on amount paid is separately available -3, not required to pay-4</i>)
		19.2	for entry 1 and 2 in item 19.1 , average amount paid per month (`)
C. bathroom			
20.	facility of bathroom (<i>attached – 1, detached – 2, no bathroom – 3</i>)		
21.	for code 1 and 2 in item 20 , access to bathroom (<i>exclusive use of household- 1, common use of households in the building – 2, public/community use – 3, others -9</i>)		
22.	distance from the bathing place (<i>within dwelling – 1, outside dwelling but within the premises – 2, outside premises: less than 0.2 k.m. – 3, 0.2 to 0.5 k.m. – 4, 0.5 to 1.0 k.m. – 5, 1.0 k.m. to 1.5 k.m.-6, 1.5 k.m. or more –7</i>)		
D. latrine			
23.	access to latrine (<i>exclusive use of household-1, common use of households in the building -2, public/community latrine without payment-3, public/community latrine with payment-4, others -9, no latrine-5</i>)		
24.	for codes 1, 2, 3,4 or 9 in item 23 , type of latrine (used: flush/pour-flush to: <i>piped sewer system-01, septic tank-02, pit latrine-03, elsewhere (open drain, open pit, open field, etc)-04</i> ; ventilated improved pit latrine-05, pit latrine with slab-06, pit latrine without slab/open pit-07, composting toilet-08, others-09; <i>not used-10</i>)		
25.	for code 10 in item 24 , reason for not using latrine (<i>no superstructure -1, not clean/insufficient water-2, malfunctioning of the latrine-3, personal preference -4, cannot afford charges for paid latrine-5, others-9</i>)		
26.	for entry 1, 2, 3, 4 or 9 in item 23 , whether all household members of categories specified in items 26.1 to 26.4 are using latrine (<i>yes-1, no-2, not applicable-3</i>) <i>[if the household has no member of a specific category, record '3' against the respective category to indicate not applicable cases]</i>	26.1	male of age below 15 years
		26.2	male of age 15 years and above
		26.3	female of age below 15 years
		26.4	female of age 15 years and above

[4] particulars of living facilities: drinking water, bathroom, sanitation, etc.		
srl. no.	item	code/entry
(1)	(2)	(3)

continued to next page

E. problem of flies and mosquitoes

27.	whether the household faced problem of flies/mosquitoes during last 365 days (yes: <i>severe-1, moderate-2; no-3</i>)	
28.	whether any effort was made by the Local Bodies/State Government during last 365 days to tackle problem of flies/mosquitoes (<i>yes-1, no-2, not known-3</i>)	
29.	whether any effort was made by the household during last 365 days to tackle problem of flies/mosquitoes (<i>yes-1, no-2, not applicable - 3</i>)	

F. specific types of illness of the household members during last 30 days

30.	whether any of the household member(s) suffered from the types of illness specified in items 30.1 to 30.4 during last 30 days	30.1	stomach problem (<i>yes-1, no-2</i>)	
		30.2	malaria (<i>yes-1, no-2</i>)	
		30.3	skin disease (<i>yes-1, no-2</i>)	
		30.4	fever due to disease other than malaria (<i>yes-1, no-2</i>)	

G. electricity

31.	whether the household has electricity for domestic use? (<i>yes-1, no-2</i>)	
32.	if code 1 in item 31 , type of electric wiring (<i>conduit wiring – 1, fixed to the walls – 2, temporary – 3</i>)	

[5] housing characteristics and micro environment (for the households living in houses, i.e., with codes 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 9 in item 14 of block 3)									
srl. no.	item				code / entry				
(1)	(2)				(3)				
1.	plinth level (<i>in feet and in whole numbers</i>) (<i>record '0', if there is no plinth</i>)								
2.	number of floor (s) in the house								
3.	use of house (<i>residential only – 1, residential-cum-commercial – 2, residential-cum-others – 9</i>)								
4.	if codes 1 or 2 in item 14 of block 3 (i.e., for the household with own dwelling), period since built (<i>less than 1 year – 1, 1 to 5 years – 2, 5 to 10 years – 3, 10 to 20 years – 4, 20 to 40 years – 5, 40 to 60 years – 6, 60 to 80 years – 7, 80 years or more – 8, not known-9</i>)								
if code 1 or 2 in item 4,				5.	year of start	Y	Y	Y	Y
				6.	year of completion				
7.	condition of structure (<i>good – 1, satisfactory – 2, bad – 3</i>)								
8.	drainage system (<i>underground – 1, covered pucca – 2, open pucca – 3, open katcha – 4, no drainage – 5</i>)								
9.	disposal of household waste water (<i>safe re-use after treatment-1, disposed off without treatment to: open low land areas-2, ponds-3, nearby river-4, drainage system-5; disposed off with or without treatment to other places-9, not known-6</i>)								
10.	arrangement made for collection of garbage from the household (<i>by panchayet/municipality /corporation – 1, by resident/group of residents – 2, others – 9, no arrangement – 3</i>)								
11.	site where garbage is deposited after removal from the household (<i>to bio-gas plant or manure pit-1, to community dumping spot-2, to household's individual dumping spot(s)-3, others-9, not known-4</i>)								
12.	if code 2 in item 11, how frequently garbage is cleared (<i>daily-1, not daily but at least once in a week-2, not even once in a week-3, not known-4</i>)								
13.	animal shed and poultry farm	13.1	existence of animal shed/poultry farm (<i>attached to the house– 1, detached from the house – 2, no animal shed/poultry farm – 3</i>)						
		13.2	if code 1 or 2 in item 13.1, disposal of animal/poultry excreta (<i>to bio-gas plant-1, manure pit-2, used as fuel-3, others-9, not known-4</i>)						
14.	whether experienced any flood during last 5 years? (<i>yes: from excessive rain during monsoon – 1, from river, sea, etc. – 2; no – 3</i>)								
15.	approach road / lane / constructed path (<i>direct opening to: motorable road / lane / constructed path with street light – 1, motorable road / lane / constructed path without street light – 2, other road / lane / constructed path with street light – 3, other road / lane / constructed path without street light – 4; no direct opening to road / lane / constructed path – 5</i>)								

Note: for items relating to 'house', information will be collected for the whole 'structure' in which the dwelling unit is located.

[6] particulars of the dwelling (for the households living in houses, i.e., with codes 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 9 in item 14 of block 3)		
srl. no.	item	code / entry
(1)	(2)	(3)
1.	type of the dwelling (<i>independent house – 1, flat – 2, others – 9</i>)	
2.	number of rooms in the dwelling	living rooms
3.		other rooms
4.	floor area of the dwelling (<i>in square feet and in whole numbers</i>)	living rooms
5.		other rooms
6.		covered veranda
7.		uncovered veranda
8.		total (sum of items 4 to 7)
9.	ventilation of the dwelling unit (<i>good – 1, satisfactory – 2, bad – 3</i>)	
10.	total number of married couples in the household	
11.	if entry>0 in item 10 , number of married couples having separate room	
12.	kitchen type (<i>separate kitchen: with water tap – 1, without water tap – 2; no separate kitchen – 3</i>)	
13.	floor type (<i>mud – 1, bamboo / log – 2, wood / plank – 3, brick / lime stone / stone – 4, cement – 5, mosaic / tiles – 6, others – 9</i>)	
14.	wall type (<i>grass/ straw/ leaves/ reeds/ bamboo, etc. – 1, mud (with / without bamboo) / unburnt brick – 2, canvas / cloth – 3, other katcha – 4, timber – 5, burnt brick / stone / lime stone – 6, iron or other metal sheet – 7, cement / RBC / RCC – 8, other pucca – 9</i>)	
15.	roof type (<i>grass/ straw/ leaves/ reeds/ bamboo etc. – 1, mud / unburnt brick – 2, canvas / cloth – 3, other katcha – 4, tiles / slate – 5, burnt brick / stone / lime stone – 6, iron / zinc /other metal sheet / asbestos sheet – 7, cement / RBC / RCC – 8, other pucca – 9</i>)	
16.	if hired (i.e., if code 3, 4 or 5 in item 14 of bl. 3)	monthly rent (`) (<i>payable approach</i>)

[7] some general particulars of the households living in houses, i.e., with codes 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 9 in item 14 of block 3		
srl. no.	item	code / entry
(1)	(2)	(3)
A. for all households		
1.	duration of stay in the present area * (years)	
2.	whether the household moved to the present area during last 365 days (yes-1, no-2)	
3.	where the household was residing before coming to the present area? (in slum/squatter settlement of the same town – 1, in other areas of the same town -2, in slum/squatter settlement of other town – 3, in other areas of other town-4, village – 5)	
4.	if 1 in item 2, type of structure of the accommodation availed of immediately before coming to the present area (pucca – 1, semi -pucca – 2, katcha – 3, no dwelling – 4)	
5.	reason for movement to the present area (free / low rent – 1, independent accommodation – 2, accommodation in better locality-3,employment related reasons: proximity to place of work – 4, other employment related reasons-5; others – 9)	
6.	number of members who moved into the household during the last 365 days	
7.	number of members who moved out of the household during the last 365 days	
B. for households living in slums/squatter settlements (for urban only) (dwellings of area type code 1, 2 or 3 in item 15, block 3)		
8.	does the head of the household possess any of the documents pertaining to the residence status in the slum/squatter settlement? (possesses: ration card – 1, voter ID card – 2, passport – 3, any combination of codes 1 to 3 – 4, other – 9; none – 5)	
9.	whether the household received any benefit as a slum/squatter settlement dweller (received allotment of land / tenement – 1, received other benefits – 9; received no benefit – 2)	
10.	whether the household tried to move out of the slum/squatter settlement (yes – 1, no – 2)	
11.	if code 1 in item 10, main reason (better accommodation - 1, proximity to place of work - 2, social / religious factors – 3, others – 9)	
*: The present area is the area in which the household is being enumerated and is identified by the area types as recorded in item 15 of block 3, viz., notified slum, non-notified slum, squatter settlement and other areas. Other areas' will mean a village in rural sector and for urban sector, the areas in the town other than notified slum, non-notified slum or squatter settlement. Thus present area means present village or present slum or present squatter settlement or other areas of the town.		

[2] particulars of field operations												
srl. no.	item		field investigator (FI) /assistant superintending officer (ASO)				field officer (FO)/ superintending officer (SO)					
(1)	(2)		(3)				(4)					
1 (a)	i) name (block letters)											
	ii) employee code											
	iii) signature											
1 (b)	i) name (block letters)											
	ii) employee code											
	iii) signature											
2.	date(s) of :		DD	MM	YY	DD	MM	YY				
	(i) survey/ inspection											
	(ii) receipt											
	(iii) scrutiny											
	(iv) despatch											
3.	total time taken to canvass the schedule by the team of investigators (FI/ASO) (in minutes)											
4.	number of investigators (FI/ASO) in the team											
5.	whether any remarks have been entered by FI/ASO/ supervisory officer (yes -1, no-2)	(i) in block 8/ 9										
		(ii) elsewhere in the schedule										

[8] remarks by investigators (FI/ASO)

[9] comments by supervisory officer(s)